

DBPLUS Performance Monitor™ for SQL Server®

User's Manual

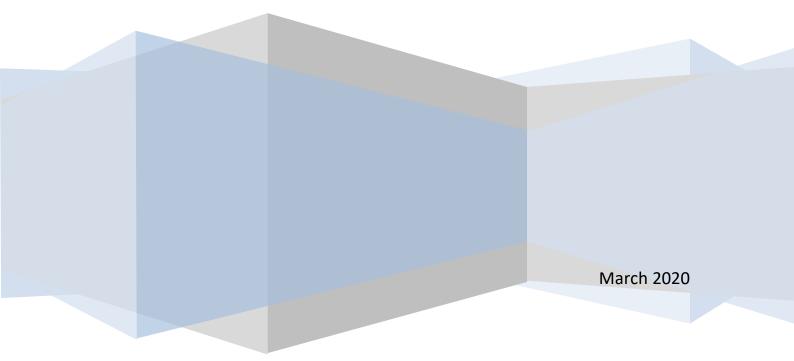




Table of o	contents
------------	----------

1	Intro	duction	
	1.1	DBPLUS Technical Support	5
	1.2	System architecture	5
	1.3	System requirements	6
	1.4	Installation of DBPLUS Performance Monitor	7
2	Syst	em Configuration	10
	2.1	The main configurator screen	10
	2.2	Setting up DBPLUSCATCHER monitoring service	12
	2.3	System Repository configuration	13
	2.3.1	1 The SQL server name for the database repository	13
	2.3.2	2 Repository database parameters	15
	2.3.3		
	2.3.4	-	
	2.4	IIS service configuration	
	2.4.1	•	
	2.5	User application configuration	
	2.6	Configuration summary	
	2.7	System configuration file	
	2.7.1	, .	
3		ing a SQL Server instance for monitoring	
-	3.1	Import SQL instance from file	
4		iem Upgrade	
	4.1	Setting up for the latest version	
5		nse	
6		king with program	
-	6.1	Dashboard	
	6.1.1		
	6.1.2		
	6.1.3	,	
	6.1.4		
	6.1.5	·	
	6.1.6	·	
	6.1.7	•	
	6.2	Instance Analysis Menu	
	6.2.1		
	6.2.2		
	6.2.3		
	6.2.4	,	
	6.2.5		
	6.2.6		
	6.2.7		
	6.2.8		
	6.2.9		
	6.2.1		
	6.2.1		
	6.2.		
	6.2. ²	5	
	6.3	Space monitor Menu	
	6.4	Accounts Menu	
	6.5	Backups Menu	
	6.6	Parameters Menu	
	2.0		



6.7	Rep	orts Menu	123
6.8	Serv	vers Monitor Menu	124
6.8.	1	Application architecture	
6.8.	2	SQL Server Agent	125
6.8.		Logs	125
6.9	Con	figuration Menu	127
6.9.		Settings	127
6.9.	2	Servers	
6.9.	3	Reference lists	129
6.9.	4	Security	129
6.9.		Alert Settings	132
6.10	Help	o menu	147
		itional information	
6.11	1.1	Export / Import statistics of monitored databases	147



1 Introduction

What is DBPLUS Performance Monitor?

DBPLUS Performance Monitor[™] tool is the software used for monitoring and analyzing the SQL instance performance

Using DBPLUS Performance Monitor, you can:

- observe the current database performance,
- track trends of database server load and the individual components: CPU, I / O buffers
- identify performance issues of SQL instances
- track performance trends of individual SQL queries
- analyze data and present them in graphical form
- watch in real time active user sessions
- observe the status of full and incremental databases backups
- troubleshoot a non-optimal SQL queries
- legibly report database problems

and many, many more

Question:

"Why do database work too slow in any specified period of time?"

will never be left without an answer!



1.1 DBPLUS Technical Support

Technical support provides the access to new software updates published 4 times a year as well as to engineers' - help in DBPLUS SQL instance diagnosis (by using **DBPLUS Performance Monitor** software).

1.2 System architecture

The system is designed in client-server architecture and in the presented solution we can distinguish the following components:

- Databases a list of SQL instance covered by the monitoring,
- Server program an application running as a windows service, which consists of a set of
 procedures performed on individual SQL Instances. The aim of the program is to run periodically
 procedures, which are responsible for collecting basic data about SQL servers' performance.
 According to the DBPLUS nomenclature, program is called DBPLUSCATCHER and one-up
 cycle within the service DBPLUSCATCHER is called "a snap".
- **Repository** selected database that stores performance statistics of monitored databases. Collected statistics are the result of the work of **DBPLUSCATCHER** service.
- Application this is a client of the system, which implements user interface which allows to implement functionality of the system, i.e. monitoring review, performance analysis, query execution statistics reports, the current sessions of database, chart of server load, etc. The application is made in web technology using IIS application server and it is accessible from a web browser.

DBPLUS Performance Monitor requires the installation and configuration of each of the elements to ensure full functionality of the solution. Below we present a general model of the system:

Monitored SQL Instances	Monitoring service	Database repository	User application	
✓ 3 instances monitored	Service stoped	✓ Configured successfully	✓ Configured successfully	
MAQCH\CENTRAL2008		Ţ	٢	
MAQCH\SQLEXPRESS	Q			
MAQCH\SQLEXPRESS2012	DBPLUS Catcher	Server: magch\sglexpress2012	IIS Service	
	Status: • Stopped	Server: maqch\sqlexpress2012 IIS Service Database: [DBPLUS] Status: • Running	Status: • Running	
			And Karting a Tratellad	
			Application: • Installed Website: • running	
			App pool: • running	
			http://MAQCH/DPM	

IMPORTANT: DBPLUS System Performance Monitor requires the installation and configuration on any given server / computer in the company. During normal use of application, system does not require any installation on the user's local computers.



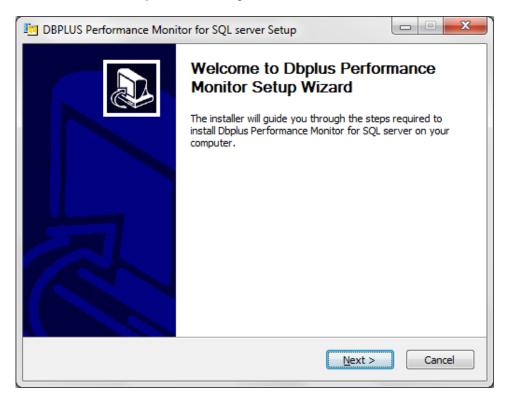
1.3 System requirements

Parameter	Description		
Monitored SQL Server	Supported types of monitored SQL Server instance:		
	SQL Server 2005		
	SQL Server 2008		
	SQL Server 2012		
	SQL Server 2014		
	SQL Server 2016		
	SQL Server 2017		
-	SQL Azure Edition		
Server operating system	Servers:		
with installed DBPLUS	Windows Server 2008 and above		
PERFORMANCE MONITOR			
software	Windows 7 and above		
	Additional requirements:		
	.NET Framework 4.0 (for DBPLUSCATCHER service)		
	 .NET Framework 4.0 (for the client application). 		
	On the conver / computer with DPPI US Performance Manitor		
	On the server / computer with DBPLUS Performance Monitor software is not required to install MS SQL Server components.		
Server's hardware	• 4 CPU		
requirements with	8 GB of RAM		
installed DBPLUS	HD – no requirements		
PERFORMANCE MONITOR			
software	When monitoring 20 instances:		
	DBPLUSCATCHER Monitoring Service consumes at a level 1 GB, IIS to 500 MB of RAM		
	 Assign 4 CPU due to the multithreading services, monitoring a number of instances, plus user applications. 		
	DBPLUS Software is 30 MB, so no special requirements as to		
	the size of the drives on the machine		
The impact of the system to SQL Server servers	The system generates an average load of less than 1% dependent on generally accepted "quality" of databases		
	As a result of the installation of repository on a selected database, the system sets up:		
	 Database with DBPLUS objects – tables, functions 		
	 Login & user with privileges: 		
	 db_owner for repository database 		
	 privileges allowing for read system views 		
	Login is used when connecting to the repository database by the service DBPLUSCATCHER and the user application		
	As a result of inclusion in the monitoring process a specific instance it is set up the user used only to connect with a given instance		
User interface	The user application is accessible from a web browser. Supported		
	browsers include:		
	Internet Explorer (ver. 9 and above)		
	Google Chrome		
	Mozilla Firefox		
	Opera		

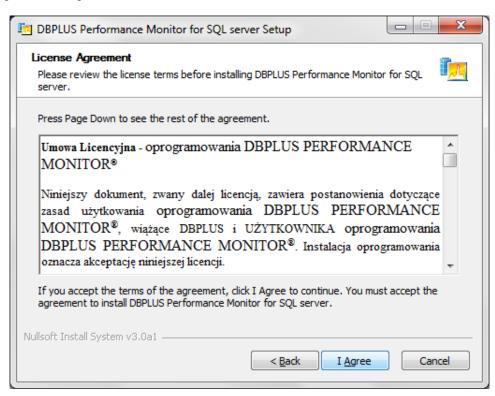


1.4 Installation of DBPLUS Performance Monitor

DBPLUS Performance Monitor is available on DBPLUS server through the provided link. User can install DBPLUS Performance Monitor by double-clicking downloaded EXE file:



By clicking "Next" we get information about the license:





In order to continue installation, you should read and accept the terms of the license. The next step is to select the directory, where DBPLUS Performance Monitor will be installed.

Default directory is <u>C:\Program Files (x86)\DBPLUS</u>

DBPLUS Performance Monitor for SQL server Setup
Choose Install Location Choose the folder in which to install DBPLUS Performance Monitor for SQL server.
This will install Dbplus Performance Monitor for Microsoft SQL server on your computer. Choose a directory
Destination Folder C:\Program Files (x86)\Dbplus Browse
Space required: 19.5MB Space available: 20.0GB Nullsoft Install System v3.0a1
< <u>B</u> ack Install Cancel

Visible progress of the installation process:

DBPLUS Performance Monitor for SQL se	rver Setup
Installing Please wait while DBPLUS Performance Monito	or for SQL server is being installed.
Extract: System.Web.dll	
Show <u>d</u> etails	
Nullsoft Install System v3,0a1	
Nuisore inistali pysteni voluat	< <u>B</u> ack Next > Cancel



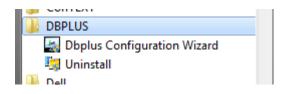
In DBPLUS Performance Monitor for SQL server Setup				
	Instalation process			
	After you press finish one of system component - DBPLUS CATCHER will be installed as a windows service. This may take a few seconds. Remeber to run DBPLUS Configuraton Wizard to manage monitoring process of sql instances.			
	< <u>B</u> ack Finish Cancel			

After the correct installation You will receive the following information

The installation process is completed by pressing "Finish" button. By default, we start system configurator, which will carry out the further process of installing individual components of the system or configuration.

Installed DBPLUS Performance Monitor is in the menu:

"Start" -→ "Programs"→"DBPLUS"



The following tools are available after the correct installation

- 1. DBPLUS Configuration Wizard
- 2. Uninstall



2 System Configuration

In the first stage you must set up a system on the server with **DBPLUS Performance Monitor** [™] installed, in order to:

- Create a DBPLUS database repository in the selected SQL Server instance, which will store all the information about SQL Server instances performance,
- Inclusion SQL Server servers in the monitoring process,
- Configuration monitoring service DBPLUSCATCHER responsible for gathering information about individual servers' performance,
- User Application Configuration

For performing these tasks, system requires permissions:

- Local Administrator on the current server:
- The role of the **sysadmin** on SQL servers, where it is carried out one-time installation of repository or database instances are added to the monitoring

After completing these steps, the application will be available to user from a web browser.

2.1 The main configurator screen

On the server, where software has been installed, by clicking "Start" \rightarrow "Programs" \rightarrow DBPLUS \rightarrow "DBPLUS Configuration Wizard"

J CONTEXT	
DBPLUS	
Dbplus Configuration Wizard	
🔄 Uninstall	
Dell	

we open a window with system management tool



BBPLUS Performance Monitor - system configurator							
System architecture List of DPM components and it's a	System architecture Version 2.1.4 List of DPM components and it's availability and activity License information						
Monitored SQL Instances	User application						
No instances found	Service stoped	Needs configuration	Service stoped				
	DBPLUS Catcher Status: Stopped	Not installed	IIS Service Status: • Running				
			Application: Not installed Website: App pool: 				
Add another instance	Configure Now	Repository settings					
Please click on the Configuration Wizard to install/repair DBPLUS Performance Monitor system. The wizards lets you include sql instance in monitoring process too. Refresh							

The main window shows the system architecture and informs among others about:

- number of monitored SQL instances
- place in which monitoring data is stored (Database Repository),
- installation / configuration of individual components of system, for example:
 - o lack of monitored SQL Server instances,
 - $\circ\;$ user application installed or not, application services (IIS website, application pool) running or not,
 - if the monitoring service is enabled.

In order to perform basic system configuration, click **[Configuration Wizard]** button and - as a result - we get this screen to configure individual components.



DBPLUS Performance Moni	DBPLUS Performance Monitor - Installation Wizard						
	Welcome to DBPLUS Performance Monitor Installation Wizard This wizard helps you to install DPM system components on the current machine						
machine.	The configurator collects all information during wizard process and would apply changes after final confirmation at the						
Please select the co	omponents you want to in	stall or repair its conf	iguration				
Q ^o		۲					
DBPLUS Catcher service monitor	instance to						
✓ Selected ✓ Selected ✓ Selected ✓ Selected							
Selected components: 4 of 5							

By default, system selects components that require configuration. You can always reconfigure e.g. a monitoring service or add another (not included so far) SQL database to monitoring.

In the initial stage:

- We create the DBPLUS database repository
- We include / IIS role/service on the current machine
- We configure DBPLUSCATCHER monitoring
- We configure user application

2.2 Setting up DBPLUSCATCHER monitoring service

DBPLUSCATCHER is a program that runs as a service of Windows. When configuring the service, we can set method of authentication and DBPLUSCATCHER might work:

- using a local account (the default setting)
- a domain account / a window

Method of authentication has an influence on the further authentication service on the monitored SQL instances. In the context of a local account, DBPLUSCATCHER service will be making connection with instances of using internal SQL account/s. For domain service account DBPLUSCATCHER will log on to the SQL instance in the context of the account.



Service configuration screen is presented below:

DBPLUS Catch	Monitor - Installation Wizard er - windows service				x				
Specify if service should be ran in context of windows/domain account or using local system account Catcher Repository IIS App Finis									
 For DBPLUSCATCHER service it can be used: Local system account Windows/Domain account. If windows domain account is specified then it's recommended to use the same user type/account for IIS application and for connection to SQL instances during monitoring purposes. If System account is selected then for connection to each SQL instance, it would be created and used separate SQL 									
Set an user account which will be used by the DBPLUSCATCHER service Login type Local System Account Username									
Step 1 from 8				<u>B</u> ack	<u>C</u> ontinue				

Click on the button [Continue] to advance to the next configuration item.

NOTE: All settings - made in the various components of system - are ultimately confirmed in the final step of the creator.

2.3 System Repository configuration

DBPLUS Performance Monitor System Repository is a database that must be created on the selected SQL Server instance. To do this, you have to enter among others.

- Name of SQL Server instance
- Name of database and paths to data and log files
- Login/user name that will be used to connect to a given database

2.3.1 The SQL server name for the database repository

In the first step, system asks for the basic information:

- The name of SQL Server instance
- Determining a user account with **sysadmin** permissions to create a new user that will be used to complete the installation database repository.



DBPLUS Performa	nce Monitor - Installation Wiza	rd			x
	atabase repository stance where repository datal	base can be installed			
Catcher	R	epository			Finish
		where dbplus database repository wo d any specific features you can select		ving steps	
	SQL Instance/se	erver name maqch\sqlexpress2012		Retrieve servers	5
	account with administrat				
	Authentication	Windows Authentication			
	Username	MAQCH\radoslaw			
	Password				
		Connection properties]		
Step 2 from	n 8			<u>B</u> ack	<u>C</u> ontinue

When you enter the instance name, you have the option to search for all SQL servers on the network - option **[Retrieve servers]**. In the case of custom properties for a connection, you can update them by clicking on the button **[Connection properties]**. In the **[Connection Details]** window we set parameter values, among others Connection Timeout, Application name, etc.

Connection Details
Database Repository
Connection settings
Connection login Connection properties
Database
Database name master
Path to MDF file
Connection Pooling
Use connection pooling Min pool size Max pool size Connection lifetime
Other details
Connection timeout Application name TCP Port
0 DBPLUS Performance Monitor 1433
SSL Encryption Trust server certificate Use replication
Save Test connection Close



2.3.2 Repository database parameters

The next step is to provide information about database, such as:

- Name
- The path to data and log file
- Initial file sizes and way of incremental growth

DBPLUS Performa	ance Monitor - Installation	Wizard	_			×
DBPLUS datab	atabase repository ase details	,				_
Catcher		Repository			Арр	Finish
For nev - Recov - Collar	ongly advise to use sepa w database, please speci very model: SIMPLE tion: SQL_Latin1_Genera instance it would be cha	fy its name and files in I_Cp1250_CI_AS	ocation. The new dat	abase, would get	t following option	
Create new	database					
	Database name	DBPLUS				
	Data file	Files\Microsoft SQL	Server\MSSQL11.SQ	LEXPRESS2012	MSSQL\DATA\DE	3PLUS.mdf 👻
	Initial size for data file	100 📥 MB	Growth 10	MB		
	Log file	c:\Program Files\Mic	rosoft SQL Server\M	SSQL11.SQLEXP	RESS2012\MSSQ	L\DATA\D 🔻
	Initial size for log file	100 📥 MB	Growth 10	MB		
Use existing	g database					
	Existing Database	Do NOT create ne	ew Database			
Step 3 fror	n 8				<u>B</u> ack	<u>C</u> ontinue

The default option is to create a new repository. The database name can be anything.

2.3.3 Login/user to connect to the base

Then you have to specify the account parameters that will be used to connect to database. In the case of DBPLUSCATCHER monitoring service configuration in the context of a domain account, the wizard will force the application to give an identical account.



BPLUS Performanc	ce Monitor - Installation Wizard			_	×
	tabase repository count which will be used by DBPLUSCAT	CHER service and user a	pplication to con	nect to database	
Catcher	Repository		IIS	Арр	Finish
We strong then plea Specified	I to specify the login which will be used for ance Monitor application Ingly recomend to use the same user accor ase to create the new one. Please do not I login would be set as an owner for data res or read system views on the sql insta	ount as specified for DBP use an account with sys base repository. In addit	LUSCHATCHER s admin privileges	service. If login do	oesn't exist,
Create new lo	ogin/user				
	Authentication	SQL authentification	•		
	User name	dbplus_monitoring			
	Password	•••••			
Use existing l	login				
		Use existing user			
	User name	aaa	•		
	Password				
		Test credentials			
Step 4 from	8			<u>B</u> ack	<u>C</u> ontinue

2.3.4 Add-ons

One of the elements of the database configuration repository is the choice of add-ons:

- Ole Automation a parameter of the server, which is enabled for monitoring disk space of the server
- **db_ddladmin** access right added to the user, thanks to which we have the ability to view usage statistics of indexes (when selecting a role permission to establish/modify/delete any objects in different databases on the instance are withdrawn)
- Create a task to update user accounts in databases



Catcher	Repository		Арр	
The role d privileges The job re	ation module and its procedures are used for server disk space b_ddladmin is required to allow analysis in explain plan and to v like creating, altering, deleting objects in any database are reve sponsible for creating/updateing DBPLUS user in any databases are often moved between servers or participate in replication p	view statistics (By oke from the spec	adding this role ified user	
	Enable [Ole Automation] module on the server to monitor d Add db_ddladmin role to the dbplus user (recommended to l		o view statistics)
	Enable a job responsible for creating/updating DBPLUS user in	any database if r	equired	
V	Enable a jub responsible for creating/updating DBPL03 user in			
	Enable a job responsible for creating/updating DBPL03 user in			

We suggest that the choice of all add-ons. After clicking on **[Continue]** go to the next component of the system configuration

IMPORTANT: all settings for the repository database are ultimately confirmed in the final step. At this stage of the database and its objects have not been created yet.



2.4 IIS service configuration

Launching of the IIS role / function on the server is required to run the user interface. The creator window announces additions / services of IIS application server that will be installed. If the "**Missing IIS features components**" box is empty, no configuration is required.

DBPLUS Performa	nce Monitor - Insta	allation Wizard					×
IIS Service	e Configurati	on					
Catcher		Repos	itory		IIS	Арр	Finish
	required to ma ures will be turne			Ionitor applicati	ion running		
ProcessMode ProcessMode HttpCompres SharedLibrari HttpRedirectE DirectoryBrow DefaultDocum HttpLogging ADSICompatil WASConfigur. NetFxExtensil CoreWebEng RequestMonit DirectoryBrow	l sionStaticBinarie es vseBinaries ventBinaries bility ationAPI bility ine sorBinaries	25					4 III
Missing IIS	features compo	nents					
No any missir	ng components f	ound					*
							Ŧ
Step 6 fron	n 8					<u>B</u> ack	<u>C</u> ontinue

2.4.1 Configuration of SSL in the IIS environment

In case you want to enable the SSL functions in the DBPLUS Performance Monitor application, you need to perform the steps on the server with the installed DBPLUS software:

- 1. Run the IIS Manager (Internet Information Manager) from the command line with the **inetmgr** command
- 2. For the selected server, find the Server Certificates icon and enter to generate or import a certificate



Start Page Start Page Start Page Southonk ((Cymakuch)) Is AsP AsP Authentication Authentication Authentication Authentication Authentication Authentication Coll Compression Default Directory Browsing Browsing Firor Pages FattCEI Handler HTTP IP Address I	Actions Open Feature Manage Server Restart Start Start
Logging MIME Types Modules Output Request Caching Filtering Worker Processes Management Configuration Feature Shared Extra Decision Procession	View Stes Change .NET Framework V P Help Online Help

3. Generation of the certificate on the IIS server (in case we do not have it) We run options according to the below screenshots

锋 Internet Information Servi	ices (IIS) Manager		
SQLMON	•		🖸 🖂 🔂 I 🕲 🗸
<u>File View H</u> elp			
Connections Q. • □ Start Page Start Page SouthON (IC(rmakuch)) Q. Application Pools Image: Description of the start st	Server Certificate Use this feature to request and man can use with Web sites configured for Name Testures View Content View Content View	age certificates that the Web server	Actions Import Create Certificate Request Complete Certificate Request Create Domain Certificate Create Self-Signed Certificate Help Online Help
Ready			• •



Create Self-Signed Cer	tificate ? 🗙
Specify	Friendly Name
Specify a file name for for signing: Specify a friendly name <mark>dbplus_certyfikat</mark>	the certificate request. This information can be sent to a certificate authority e for the certificate:
	OK Cancel
Internet Information Servi	
Eile View Help	
Eile <u>view Help</u> Connections Start Page SQLMON (ICtrmakuch) Connection Pools SQLMON (ICtrmakuch) Connection Pools Connection Pools	Server Certificates Use this feature to request and manage certificates that the Web server can use with Web sites configured for SSL. Name Issued To Issue To Issued To Issued To Issue To Is
Ready	• •

4. Certificates import (in case the certificate was not generated directly on the IIS server)

We run according to the following screens:



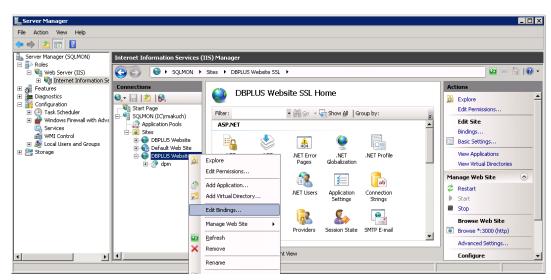
Number Information Servi	ces (IIS) Manager		_ 🗆 🗙
SQLMON	•		🖸 🗠 🟠 I 🕐 🔹
<u>F</u> ile ⊻iew <u>H</u> elp			
Connections	Server Certificates Use this feature to request and manage can use with Web sites configured for Name	ge certificates that the Web server	Actions Import Create Certificate Request Complete Certificate Request Create Domain Certificate Create Self-Signed Certificate Help Online Help
Ready			• 1 .:

Import Certificate	? ×
<u>C</u> ertificate file (.pfx):	
Password:	
Allow this certificate to be exported	
OK	Cancel

Pass the password if the certificate was exported with a password

5. Addition of the ssl protocol (binding update)

We are updating the link for the DBPLUS Website. Clicking on the site, then Edit Bindings.





In the Site Bindings window, add a new link specifying the SSL protocol and select the certificate previously created or imported as below:

ections						1	
. 🔁 i 🖻	ite Bindin	igs				? ×	
Start Page	Туре	Host Name	Port	IP Address	Binding	Add	
SQLMON (: Applica	http		3000	*		Edit,,,	₽
··· 道 Sites 🗄 ··· 铃 DB						Remove	
🕀 🏀 De		Ado	Site Bind	ling		?	×
Ė€ DB		т	уре:	IP address:		Port:	4
	•	h	ttps	All Unassign	ned	443	
		н	ost name:				
		- II	SL certificat				
			bplus_certy	/fikat		View	
		Machir			Г	OK Cancel	141
					L		니니
		Features	new 📶 C	ontent view			

As a result, we receive:

Site Bindir	ngs				? X
Туре	Host Name	Port	IP Address	Binding	<u>A</u> dd
http https		3000 443	*		<u>E</u> dit
					Remove
					Browse
					Diowse
•					
					⊆lose

We are removing relationship with the http type.

On the configured DBPLUS Website, we click the restart (Refresh button).



2.5 User application configuration

Another element is the creation of user interface objects. Belong to them:

- Application's website DBPLUS Website
- Application's pool AppPoolDPM
- Parameters:
 - o Port number
 - Authentication Type follows the already set method of authentication to an SQL instance (using the SQL or domain account login)
 - The way to access the application whether users at the login to the site will be asked to authenticate (login and password) or not.

BPLUS Performance Monitor - Installation Wizard						
	rformance Monito		'n			
Specify setting	s for web user applicatior	ו				
Catcher		Repository		IIS	Арр	
Specifin configur	g the user account used f ation or installation datab	for connection purposes base repository	s by application cl	ient, is available o	during DBPLUSC	ATCHER
	uired to use the same use		ntioned componen	ts (DBPLUSCATC	HER service, IIS	application
-	specify the port for http		f windows authen	tification for users	s who would acc	ess the
applicat	ion. Any access and user	privileges to the applic	ation you can ma	nage directly in th	ne application	
	Login type	LocalService	-			
	Username	LocalService	•			
	Password			Test user		
	Port	80		Test port		
	Access to application	Anonymous authentif	ication -	Tesepore		
		C:\Program Files (x8		Select applica	tion	
	Application path	C: Program riles (X8	O) (DDPLUS (DF	Select applica		
Step 7 from	8				<u>B</u> ack	<u>C</u> ontinue

As a result of the entire setup process completion, your application will be available at the following url:

http://servername:port_number/dpm

If the system will be running on port 80, link will be as follows:

http://servername/dpm

Click on the [Continue] button to proceed the next step



2.6 Configuration summary

The last configuration step is to confirm all settings according to steps defined in the configurator. The final screen shows a summary. To confirm changes, click on **[Finish]** button.

DBPLUS Performa	ance Monitor - Ins	tallation Wiza	rd				×
	erformance wizard configurat		or MSSQL efore final confirm	ation			
Catcher		Re	pository		IIS	Арр	Finish
- co \DBPLUS.md - lu \DBPLUS.ldf] For connectin During instal - C - C - C - C - C - C - C - C - C - C	data file: [c:\Pro fg] log file: [c:\Pro j ion purposes it llation it will be Database recov Database collat Install database Change paramé Enable the feat - Chan - Add co to view statistic - Enab required features on the lication website	ogram Files (Mi will be used done follow very model s ion set [SQL e objects eter 'show a ures: ge paramete b_ddladmin 's) le a job resp e current ma	Microsoft SQL Sei icrosoft SQL Seiving operation: et to [SIMPLE] Latin1_General dvance options' to role to the [dbpl ponsible for creat chine [80] and use:	_Cp1250_CI_AS	2LEXPRESS2012 EXPRESS2012] ogin/user (reco plus_monitoring	MSSQL\DATA	_
Step 8 fron	m 8					<u>B</u> ack	<u>F</u> inish

In the meantime, information about the progress of work is displayed



C DEPLUS P	DEPLUS Performance N	lowtor - Butaliation Waard			- 8	10 21
System List of DP		mance Monitor for MSSQL confermation process before final confermation				21.1.4
Moeito	Catcher	Repository	us	Арр	Finish	-
1 0	data UBPLUS.udf) For connection p Couring installation Couring installation Couring installation Couring Instal Couring	115 service	50,11.50,EXPRESS2012 0,11.50,EXPRESS20129 nng1		·	73
Ald south	IIS Service Turn ON IIS featu IIS CPM applicate Configure applica	 Enable a job responsible for creating/upd) kegen/usser in i	any 	ester.
0	Step whom a			gack	Einish	wicard

At the end of the completion status of the installation/configuration

Installation status	×
Installation completed	successfully
	ОК

As a result, system configuration main window looks like this:



DBPLUS Performance Mo	nitor - system	configurator	test the second Ageneticant	
System architectur List of DPM component		ailability and activity		Version 2.1.4 License information
Monitored SQL Inst	tances	Monitoring service	Database repository	User application
✓ 1 instances mor	nitored	✓ Configured successfully	✓ Configured successfully	✓ Configured successfully
MAQCH\SQLEXPRE:	SS2012	DBPLUS Catcher Status: • Running	Server: maqch\sqlexpress2012 Database: [DBPLUS]	IIS Service Status: • Running
				Application: • Installed Website: • running App pool: • running http://MAQCH/DPM
Add another instance		Configure Now	Repository settings	Go to web application
		Wizard to install/repair DBPLUS Perform ude sql instance in monitoring process to		efresh Configuration Wizard

From the above sample screen, we can read that DBPLUS system PEROFRMANCE MONITOR is:

- installed on the server MAQCH (link to the application in the lower right corner)
- all components are properly configured (the bar with information "Configured successfully")
- appropriate services are running:
 - o DBPLUSCATCHER a service responsible for database monitoring
 - IIS, Website, App pool which means that the application is available to the user
- We have 1 monitored SQL Server instance
- Information from the monitoring of all instances (currently one) are stored in server SQL maqch\sqlexpress2012 in DBPLUS database.

Interface / User application is available at http://MAQCH/DPM



2.7 System configuration file

The default path of all system configuration files is:

C:\ProgramData\DBPLUS\DPM.Web.

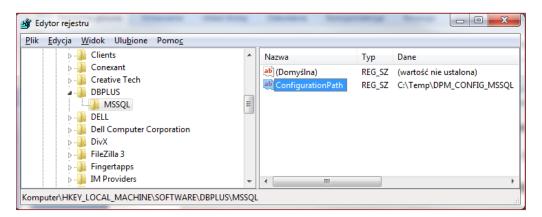
The folder contains:

- ConnectionStrings.con configuration file connection information for the SQL instance with the repository database
- license file with * .license extension
- the DbplusCatcherServiceErrors.txt log file

In the system it is possible to change the configuration path. User can change this setting in the Windows registry on the machine with the DBPLUS software.

If you change the configuration folder, create the following path in the Windows SYSTEM registry:HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE -> SOFTWARE -> DBPLUS -> MSSQL

In the defined key, create a ConfigurationPath string in which we give a new directory - below is an example:



After change, move the indicated configuration files to the new location, restart the DBPLUS configuration Wizard and restart the system services (DBPLUSCATCHER, IIS).

2.7.1 System files for SQL Instance Repository

Configuration information to connect to an instance containing a DBPLUS repository is available from the DBPLUS Configuration Wizard, by clicking the link Repository settings.

As a result, a form appears where data is available to connect to the SQL instance. In the Database Repository form, you can save the file in XML format:



DBPLUS Database Repository Connection Details	×
Database Repository Connection settings	
Connection login Connection properties Info	
Connection String File Pather C:\ProgramData\DBPLUS\DPM.Web\Conne	
File format Binary encrypted	
XML	
Save Test connection Drop Manager Close	

Below is an example of the ConnectionStrings.con configuration file in this format:



It should be noted that the file is not encrypted and the field with the password is explicitly given (refers to the case of using the SQL login).

The option of changing the format of the configuration file is added in case external programs change the connection settings.



3 Adding a SQL Server instance for monitoring

After the initial configuration, you can proceed to add more SQL Server instances for monitoring. For this purpose, in the main System Configurator Window we click **[Add Another instance]** button.

st of DPM components and it's av	ailability and activity		License informat
Monitored SQL Instances	Monitoring service	Database repository	User application
1 instances monitored	✓ Configured successfully	✓ Configured successfully	✓ Configured successfully
MAQCH\SQLEXPRESS2012	5.m.		
	Q ₀		S
	DBPLUS Catcher Status: • Running	Server: maqch\sqlexpress2012 Database: [DBPLUS]	IIS Service Status: • Running
			Application: • Installed Website: • running App pool: • running http://MAOCH/DPM
d another instance	Configure Now	Repository settings	Go to web application

IMPORTANT: If the **[Add another instance]** button is not available it is the result of a license for a specified number of instances.

The second option to add an instance is clicking [Configuration Wizard] button and select the component [Include / Add SQL instance to monitoring process]



BPLUS Performance Moni	tor - Installation Wizard	itor Installation W	lizard	×
	o install DPM system compon			
machine.	ere were selected those com r collects all information durir			-
Please select the co	omponents you want to in	stall or repair its conf	iguration	
DBPLUS Catcher service monitor	Install DBPLUS database repository	Configure IIS platform	Configure DPM application	Include/Add SQL instance to monitoring process
Select	Select	Select	Select	Selected
Selected compone	nts: 1 of 5			Back Continue

As a result, we go to the wizard to add a new database. In the first place we provide basic information:

- Name of the SQL Server instance
- The name of database account with the privileges of **sysadmin**, which will be used to carry out the process.

DBPLUS Performance Monitor - Installation Wizard	X
Include/Add SQL instance to monitoring process Specify sql instance and account with sysadmin rights which lets wizard to do configura	ation
Instance	Finish
• You need to specify the sql instance that would be included in the monitoring pr	
You can skip this step and every time you can add/remove the sql instance to/f	rom monitoring process.
SQL Instance/server name maqch\central2008	Retrieve servers
Set an user account with administrator/sysadmin rights. It will be used to perform database instalation on selected instance	
Authentication Windows Authentication	
Username MAQCH\radoslaw	
Password	
Connection properties	
Step 1 from 3	<u>B</u> ack <u>Continue</u>



When you enter the instance name, you have the option to search for all SQL servers on the network - option **[Retrieve servers]**. In the case of custom properties for a connection, you can update them by clicking on the button **[Connection properties]**. In the **[Connection Details]** window we set parameter values, among others Connection Timeout, Application name, etc.

Connection Details	×
Database Repository Connection settings	
Connection login Connection properties	
Database	
Database name master	
Path to MDF file	
Connection Pooling	_
Use connection pooling Min pool size Max pool size Connection lifetime	
Other details	
Connection timeout Application name TCP Port	
0 DBPLUS Performance Monitor 1433	
E 201 Secondica E Tanta second sectificate E Use and institu	
SSL Encryption Trust server certificate Use replication	
Save Test connection	Close

In the next step, you specify the account information, which will be used to connect to the database. By default, the wizard will prompt the login data used when configuring an instance of the repository database.

PLUS Performance Monitor - Inst	allation Wizard			×
Include/Add SQL insta Specify login account which wil			g process on	
	Instance			Finish
You need to specify the	login which will be used f	for connection purposes by DB	PLUSCATCHE	R service.
For specified login and it	s users would be set follo	onot use an account with sysac owing options: read system views on the mon		
Create new login/user				
	Authentication	SQL authentification	•	
	User name	dbplus_monitoring		
	Password	•••••		
Use existing login				
		Use existing user		
	User name	aaaaa	T	
	Password			
		Test credentials		
Step 2 from 3				<u>B</u> ack <u>C</u> ontinue

After clicking **[Continue]** button, it shows the final screen being the summary of previous steps.



DBPLUS Performance Monitor - Installation Wizard	X
DBPLUS Performance Monitor for MSSQL Summary of wizard configuration process before final confirmation	
Instance	Finish
During the configuration wizard process you select to install/re-configure follo Add sql instance to monitoring process The sql instance name: [maqch\central2008] For connection purposes it will be used a login [dbplus_monitoring] On the instance it will be enabled the features according to the features turn database repository Please click on [Finish] button to complete wizard operation	ed on the sql instance with
Warn if any database is not accessible (offline,readonly)	*
Step 3 from 3	<u>B</u> ack <u>F</u> inish

Click **[Finish]** button to add an instance to monitoring. As a result, changes are visible in the system configuration main window - DBPLUS Performance Monitor supports two SQL Server instances

DBPLUS Performance Monitor - system	configurator	strage Manager Strate Strate	
System architecture List of DPM components and it's av			Version 2.1.4 License information
Monitored SOL Instances	Monitoring service	Database repository	User application
2 instances monitored	✓ Configured successfully	✓ Configured successfully	✓ Configured successfully
MAQCH\CENTRAL2008	DBPLUS Catcher Status: • Running	Server: maqch\sqlexpress2012 Database: [DBPLUS]	IIS Service Status: • Running
			Application: • Installed Website: • running App pool: • running http://MAQCH/DPM
Add another instance	Configure Now	Repository settings	Go to web application
Please click on the Configuration system. The wizards lets you incl	Wizard to install/repair DBPLUS Perform ude sql instance in monitoring process to	ance Monitor Re	fresh Configuration Wizard



3.1 Import SQL instance from file

From the DBPLUS Configuration Wizard console, it is possible to import sql instance configuration into the list of monitored objects.

To do this, in the main system configurator window, click the [Add Another instance] button - select [Import sql instances from file] from the pop-up menu.

Add another ins	·	<u>Repository settings</u>
Please clic system (1) Import sql instances fro	n file	

As a result, the form appears:

		nce Monitor for toring list	r MSSQL				E
file SYS	containing follo ADMIN_USERN arator. For don	to import sql insta owing columns: SER IAME, SYSADMIN_F nain username, PLE ntext of currently lo	WERNAME, TCPP PASSWORD [,SER ASE USE EMPTY I	ORT, DBPLUS_USE VER TYPE NAME]. F	RNAME, DBPLUS	_PASSWORD, hout header and	with comma
Select a fil						Sele	ct file
Option		/users if not exists		Enable [OLE A	utomation] mod	ule to monitor dis	
	-	o the dbplus user to	view statistics	 Enable [OLE A Enable a job r 	-		
Marked For Import	Server Name	DBPLUS Username	DBPLUS Password	Create DBPLUS user	SYSADMIN Username	SYSADMIN Password	Database
•		III			Test	connection	• Import

The file format is as follows:

- The name of the SQL server
- Port number
- DBPLUS username
- Password for the DBPLUS user
- User name with SYSADMIN privileges,
- Password for a user with SYSADMIN privileges,
- SQL server type optional value (The server type must be in the managed list from the web application level, i.e. in Configuration-> References lists)

Additional information:



- When using a domain user, the password in the file is empty
- File separator: comma
- We recommend selecting the proposed options:
 - Create DBPLUS login / user if not exists,
 - Add ddl_admin role to the DBPLUS user the system is able to analyze objects from the execution plan,
 - o OLE Automation module, allowing monitoring the server disk usage,
 - o Incorporating the task responsible for the DBPLUS user and mapping with the login.

After loading the file, the system automatically checks:

- Possibility to connect imported SQL instance
- Whether the instance is already monitored and, for example, does not require import
- Whether the DBPLUS login specified for use with the connection exists in the monitored instance or not

If the above criteria are met, the system automatically selects specific instances for import - below is an example:

Marked For Import	Server Name	DBPLUS Username	DBPLUS Password	Create DBPLUS user	SYSADMIN Username	SYSADMIN Password	Database
	maqch\sqlexp	db_mon987	db_mon987		maqch\radosl		master
V	maqch\sqlexp	db_mon987	db_mon987	V	maqch\radosl		master

After moving the table slider to the right hand side, we have additional information:

TCP Port	Server Type	Connection Status	Import status
1438	TEMPORARY	Wystąpił błąd związany z siecią lub wystąpieniem podcz	
1433	TEMPORARY	connection success (db_mon987 to create)	

After clicking the [Import] button, the selected instance has been added for monitoring.



4 System Upgrade

Technical support provides the access to new software updates that are published 4 times a year, as well as to DBPLUS engineers' help in SQL Server servers diagnosis, using **DBPLUS Performance Monitor** [™] software.

Upgrading system combines with two steps:

- Run the installation file (which goes the same as the first installation)
- Upgrade of database objects repository on DBPLUS user to the latest version

4.1 Setting up for the latest version

In order to go through the upgrade process, you have to run DBPLUS Configuration Wizard, which also runs automatically after installation. In the result:

BBPLUS Performance Monitor - system	configurator		
System architecture List of DPM components and it's av	ailability and activity		Version 2.1.4
Monitored SQL Instances	Monitoring service	Database repository	User application
✓ 2 instances monitored	Service stoped	Vpgrade required	✓ Configured successfully
MAQCH\CENTRAL2008	- #	_	-
MAQCH\SQLEXPRESS2012	Q .		
	DBPLUS Object Upgrade	X	IIS Service
	There is newer version available upgrade existing DBPLUS reposit	(2.1.4). Do you want to run installer to ory database?	Status: • Running
		Tak Nie	
			Application: • Installed Website: • running App pool: • running <u>http://MAQCH/DPM</u>
Add another instance	Configure Now	Repository settings	Go to web application
	Wizard to install/repair DBPLUS Perform ude sql instance in monitoring process to		fresh Configuration Wizard

System automatically detects the need to update to the latest version. We accept the dialog box and we run the wizard that will guide us through the upgrade process.

In case of withdrawal from the operation we can always return to it by clicking **[Upgrade]** in the main configurator's window.

As the first screen we have information about system version, to which application will be updated (with system functionality description):



DBPLUS Performance Monitor - Insta	Illation Wizard	×
DBPLUS Performance M Summary of wizard configuratio	Ionitor for MSSQL in process before final confirmation	
Info		Finish
Version: 2.1.4 Changes to the system: - Improve logic in gathering n * Drop unused index on c * to gather waits statisti * to gather file size inform * Logic responsible for de - New functionality to captur	dbplus_tab4 table in DBPLUS database cs nation	
Step 1 from 4		Back Continue

In the next screen you see the list of monitored instance for which we provide a user with **sysadmin** rights. In the most common case, you should tick the box **[Do the upgrade within the context of currently logon user]**. If the current domain /Windows account does not have the appropriate permissions, you must change the selected instance by clicking **[Change login]**.

	Info		System	Upgrade		Finish
B The	upgrade is usually	/ applicable for t	he sql instance witl	n database repo	sitory	
	-					
		the upgrade w	ithin the context	of currently lo	gon windows us	er
Marked For Jpgrade	Server Name	Database Name		Is SQL Authentificatio	User Id	Connection Status
V	maqch\sql2008	DBPLUS	Change Login		MAQCH\rados	Succesfull
V	maqch\centra	master 🛛	Change Login		MAQCH\rados	Succesfull



Upgrade procedure applies only to objects of the instance on which there is the DBPLUS repository database. In specific cases, may need updating user permissions DBPLUS used when connecting to the monitored instances.

After clicking [Continue], we move to the next step.

BPLUS Performance Monitor - Inst	tallation Wizard	X
DBPLUS Performance I Select special features	Monitor for MSSQL - system upgrade	
Info	System Upgrade	Finish
We recommended to se	lect all features to offer better functionality of the system	
Ole Automation module	and its procedures are used for server disk space usage and esti	mation analysis.
	required to allow analysis in explain plan and to view statistics (E altering, deleting objects in any database are revoke from the sp	
	creating/updateing DBPLUS user in any databases is useful partic ved between servers or participate in replication procesess	ularry in cases where
Add db_ddla	Automation] module on the server to monitor disk spaces usag admin role to the dbplus user (recommended to have posssibility responsible for creating/updating DBPLUS user in any database if	to view statistics)
Step 3 from 4		Back

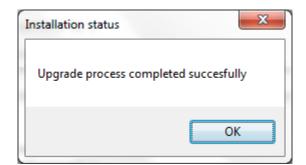
The system remembers what additional features are enabled in the system. We recommend that you leave these options enabled. Go to the next - the last step in the procedure.



DBPLUS Performance Monitor - Inst	allation Wizard	X
	Ionitor for MSSQL - system upgrade on process before final confirmation	
Info	System Upgrade	Finish
DBPLUS repository databas The sql instance name: [ma Database [DBPLUS] For connection purposes it v During upgrade it will be do - change parame - Enable the featu - Change - Add di view statistics) required Please click on [Finish] butto	are [MAQCH\radoslaw] vill be used a login [MAQCH\radoslaw] ne following operation: e objects ser 'show advance options' to 1	to have posssibility to
Warn if any database is not	accessible (offline,readonly)	
Step 4 from 4		Back Einish

System informs about the operations, which will perform at the instance of the database containing DBPLUS repository. We accept by clicking **[Finish]**.

Depending on version of the update process can take 1 to 3 minutes. At the end we get the information about success of the process.



We close the configurator's window.



5 License

The license is generated always for the server with **DBPLUS Performance Monitor** [™] software and not for the database.

Standard system license includes:

- System uptime
- The number of monitored SQL Server instances

Information about licensing is available from the configurator, i.e. **DBPLUS Configuration Wizard**

DBPLUS Performance Mon	itor for MSSQL - system configurator		
License Information			Version 2017.4.1 License Information
DBPLUS Perform License information	nance Monitor for MSSQL		application
License Status			ired successfully
Computer Code	42B1-BA64-437D-4F12-6A30	License Valid	
Licensed Comp Licensed To: R Limit to numbe	eft: 28 2: 2018-05-27 15:20:31 uter code: 42B1-BA64-437D-4F12-6A30		5 Service : • Running
genereted a It can take s	utomatically.	icense is created based on your computer code, cli cense file. You can continue to work with software a will be available for download.	
Client Ke Client Name/Company	y]1U6-D8A4-G6B7-Z0D7	Requested License	Installed e: • running Unlimited
Email address			/MAQCH/DPM
6		Send license request Download	license file
			Close nfiguration Wizard



6 Working with program

The user interface is accessible from a web browser at the previously configured address. The default page of the system is a dashboard showing the current performance of the monitored databases.

6.1 Dashboard

After starting **DBPLUS Performance Monitor** [™] web application, it opens a dashboard showing the current performance of monitored SQL Server instances. Default starting page is a dashboard showing the currently monitored SQL Instances and how they perform.

DBPIUS Better performance	for MSSQL			0
Dashboard	SQL Server dashboard monitor		Seconds to next refresh: 3	ALL INSTANCES - Toggle view:
Instance Analysis	SUMMARY FOR ALL INSTANCES			
Space monitor	SUMMART FOR ALL INS IANGES		Avg CPU Server Avg	g SQL CPU
Accounts	2 0	> 7		
🔚 Backups	3 C) (R	
Parameters	Servers Insta	nces Active Instances	66	63 0,26
1 Reports	PHYSICAL SERVERS Performing well Warning	Overloaded Not available		1 Expand all † Collapse all
 Servers monitor 				
Configuration	• serwerazure	N-PVM04LTCTBA	4	
Help				
Version: 2018 3.1	SQL INSTANCES	Overloaded Not available Search instance		Expand all T Collapse all
	serwerzzure	• WIN-PVM04LTCT	BAUNSTA↓ ● WIN-PVM04LTCTBAUNST	• WIN-PVM04LTCT8AIPD_W ↓
	WIN-PVM04LTCT8A\SQLE WIN	WTDBPLD2	1	
	DETAILS FOR SELECTED MACHINE: WIN-PVM04LTCT8A ANI	D SQL SERVER INSTANCE WIN-PVM04LTCT8AUNSTANCJA_200	05_2	
	Instance Analysis		CPU monitor Utilization of virtual cpu cores in test 15 minutes	=

Dashboard is divided into the following areas:

- information banner
- summaries area
- servers' area,
- instance area,
- details for the selected SQL Server instance.

6.1.1 Information bar

User can switch between dashboard and different mode using the information section. List of available modes:

- Icon View displays monitored servers / SQL instances as icons (default)
- Grid View SQL instances are displayed in a grid/ table view
- **Television Mode** shows SQL instances in the form of developed icons with automatically switching performance indicators.

Additionally, User is informed how much time is left until next dashboard refresh with the most recent data about the current performance of all monitored instances.

Users can change display information's about SQL instances via the drop-down menu in the information bar. Various types of SQL Instance can be defined and attributed in the 'Configuration' menu, which is described in the next chapter.



				٢
Seconds to next	AL	ALL INSTANCES	Toggle view:	
Avg CPU Server	A 1 1	ot specified	Summary o	3

In case when information bar changes colour from blue to orange – this implicates insufficient space in the DBPLUS repository base or that DBPLUSCATHER service doesn't work.

Insufficient space at repository database

In the instance of space in the pattern database, which repository is intended for DBPLUS to collect data, a warning message will show.

The toolbar on Dashboard page turns orange and a lack of space message "Repository Space Warning" about lack of space will be shown.

DBPlus Better performent	e for ORACLE				-		Repository Space Warning	0
Dashboard	Oracle dashboard monitor						repository - there is no free space	×
📃 Database Analysis	SUMMARY FOR ALL DATABASES					in tablespace Last exception details: Machine: WWW-PVASELTCTER		
Space monitor				Summary of Watts		Database: DEMCW1@KE Lopdate 2018-08-22 12:09:34		
Parameters	4	4	4			Error message: ORA-01654 unable to extend into tablespace DEPLUS ORA-06512 at 'DEPLUS DE		
📋 Reports		4	4			1		
Servers monitor	Servers	Databases	Active Databases	0,3	6	0,28	0	
Configuration	PHYSICAL SERVERS PHYSICAL SERVERS	Load between 60% and 80%	lot available				Expand all Collapse all	-

Information about the error is stored in the Logs tab. If in the database Repository there is no free space, the logs are stored in the DbplusCatcherServiceErrors.txt file in the C: \ ProgramData \ DBPLUS \ * folder on the server with the DBPLUS software.

DBPLUSCATCHER service is not running

In the event of monitoring service problem, the toolbar on Dashboard page turns orange and information "Monitoring service not running" will appear.

To fix the problem you need to check for any issues with the server on which the client DBPLUS is installed, after which restart the DBPLUSCATCHER service.

DBPIUS Better performe	ince for MSSQL					Moni	toring service not running 🚺	Ø
Dashboard	SQL Server dasht	ooard monitor		Second	Q Monitorin	g service is not running.		×
	SUMMARY FOR ALL INSTANCE	S				to machine with DBPLUS tool and CATCHER service.	d check/start the	
				Avg C	PU Server •	Avg SQL CPU	Summary of Waits	
	1	1	0		40 60	A 90	2	
	Servers	Instances	Active Instances	22				
	Garais			X				
	PHYSICAL SERVERS • Pe	erforming well Load between 609	and 80% Overloaded No	t available		1	Expand all Collapse all	-
								_
	MAQCH							

In addition, the information bar after entering the module of the Performance system by Instance Analysis presents the identifiers of the selected SQL instance for each screen.



DB+ Better performance		WIN-PVM04		S2012 instance on WI	N-PVM04LTCT8A server	
Sack to dashboard	111	Sessions	Temp usage sessions	Log usage sessions	Sessions chart history	Active sessi
6 Performance		Active session	ons 🗹 Users only Min ela	psed time: 0	sec. Sid:	
I/O Stats						

As a result of clicking on the "database" icon, a table with a list of monitored SQL instances is shown, clicking on other instances from the list changes the view to the indicated instance, while remaining on the given screen.

C	B+ Better performance	WIN-PVM04LTCT	8A\SQLEXPRESS2012 Insta	ance on WIN-PV	M04LTCT8A	ser	ver E	6
F	Back to dashboard	SELECT AND CHANG	E WORKING INSTANCE			×	ends	Compa
ര്	Performance	Q Search by name						
0	T Chomanoo	Server	Instance name		Туре			
	I/O Stats							i
	Space monitor	WIN-PVM04LTCT8A	WIN-PVM04LTCT8A\INSTANCJ	A_2012_2 Not Spe	cified	^		
		WIN-PVM04LTCT8A	WIN-PVM04LTCT8A\INSTANCJ	A_2014 Not Spe	cified			- Elaps
	Memory	WIN-PVM04LTCT8A	WIN-PVM04LTCT8A\PD_WARE	HOUSE PRODU	CTION SERVE			_
	Sessions	WIN-PVM04LTCT8A	WIN-PVM04LTCT8A\SQLEXPR	ESS OTHER				
	Backups	WIN-PVM04LTCT8A	WIN-PVM04LTCT8A\SQLEXPR	ESS2012 PRODU	CTION SERVE			
					5 66 10 66.16.66			
	Locks	Q Search query by a	any value in below snapshot table					
	Parameters	Database	Query text	Query Hash	Plan Hash		Elapsed	d Time

6.1.2 The summary area

The main area presents a general summary of:

- number of monitored servers and instances
- number of active instances
- number of databases on all instances
- current load of virtual processors
 - by all processes on server
 - by all SQL instances
- summary of waits

SUMMARY FOR ALL INSTANCES					-
3 Servers	8 Instances	7 Active Instances	Avg CPU Server	Avg SQL CPU	Summary of Waits

From the main area, you can already determine whether utilization of virtual processors of all servers comes from the SQL instance, or, in turn, is caused by other non-SQL processes running on machines.

6.1.3 Servers and instances area

In server's area, we see the icon of servers running SQL instance. After clicking on the server, in the area below these SQL Server instances will illuminate which work on the machine.



PHYSICAL SERVERS Performing well Varning Overloaded Not available	↓ Expand all ↑ Collapse all -
Serverszure EVIN-PVM04LTCT8A EVIN-PVM04LTCT8A EVIN-PVM04LTCT8A	
SQLINSTANCES	Let Expand all The Collapse all
© serwerazure I • WIN-PVM04LTCT8AUNSTA ↓ • WIN-PVM04LTCT8AUNSTA ↓ • WIN-PVM04LTCT8AUNSTA ↓	WIN-PVM04LTCT8A\PD_W ↓
WIN-PVMD4LTCT8AISQLE WIN-PVMD4LTCT8AISQLE WTDBPLD2	

Icon on each server or database can be expanded by clicking on the "arrow" button or **[Expand All]** button

	forming well 🗕 Warning 🌘	Overloaded Not available						1	Expand all † Collapse
e serwerazure		• WIN-PVM04LTCT8A		WTDBPLD2	t				
CPU Server	0.0 %	CPU Server	• 32 %	CPU Server	• 100 %				
CPU SQL	0.0.%	CPU SQL	• 25 %	CPU SQL	• 100 %				
Waits	@ 0 s/1s	Walts	● 0.3 s/1s	Waits	• 0.0 s/1s				
NSTANCES • Perform	ing well 🔹 Warning 🔹 Ow	rrloaded • Not available Q	Search instance						↓ Expand all ↑ Col
	ing well • Warning • Ow	erloaded • Not available Q (• WIN-PVM04LTCTBAUNST	FANCJA_2012_2 †	• WIN-PVM04LTCT8AUNSTAN	ICJA_2014 †	• WIN-PVM04LTCT8A	Expand all Col
• serwerazure CPU Server	ing well • Warning • Ove			WIN-PVM04LTCT8A1INST CPU Server	TANCJA_2012_2 [• 32 %	WIN-PVM04LTCT8AUNSTAN CPU Server	ICJA_2014 [• 32 %	• WIN-PVM04LTCT8A	VPD_WAREHOUSE
NSTANCES Perform serverazure CPU Server CPU SQL	Ť	WIN-PVM04LTCT8AUNSTANC CPU Server	:JA_2005_2 ↑ ● 32 %	CPU Server		CPU Server		CPU Server	

After clicking **[Expand All]** button at the level of SQL instances area, we see exactly which SQL instance has the highest level of waits.

6.1.4 Details of SQL instance performance

In order to analyze the current load, click on the icon of a particular SQL instance. As a result, the lower dashboard area reloads presenting details of the selected SQL instance.



Here dashboard lets to:

 \circ ~ observe the current CPU usage



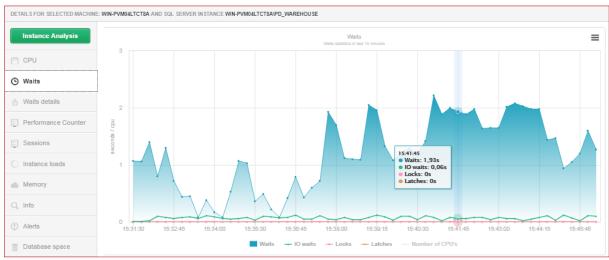
- determine on what SQL instances currently spends his time Waits bookmark, Waits details bookmark
- o analyze performance indicators of the last 24 hours Performance Counters
- o check the level of the session / locks, active transactions Sessions
- o to see the load of the instance from the last 24 hours Instance Load
- verify memory utilization **Memory**
- o check the size of SQL Instances Info
- view basic information about instance Info
- check alerts Alerts

Information about CPU utilization, Waits, sessions are presented here in the horizon of the last 15 minutes. For example, on the CPU load chart – after clicking in series [Server CPU] it remains active only series appropriate for utilization generated by an SQL instance.



In the current example, we see that the instance of SQL used a level 3-4 CPUs.

Chart means that at a certain point in time (the time read from the X-axis), all users (active sessions) are waiting for the outcome of the query indicated number of seconds (the result read from the Y axis). Categories IO waits, Locks, Latches help to state why sessions are staying idle. By default, all series are visible.





Waits are divided into following types:

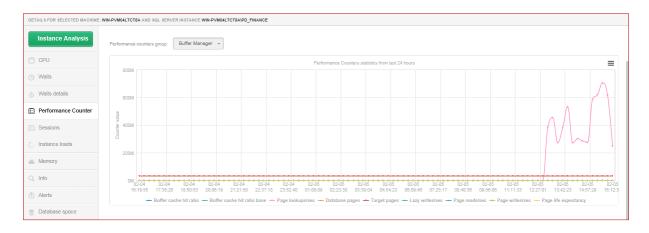
- I/O waits readings of disk devices
- Locks locks of database records by session
- Latches waits for access to database buffers

Data information about waits can be known in the next tab [Waits details].



On the dashboard screen for the selected SQL service, you can also check the load, SQL indicators - so called performance counters and memory utilization of the last 24 hours.

To do this, click on the appropriate tab on the left side. In the **Performance Counter** we should be aware of the additional selection filter of the group:



The load from the last 24 hours we get after clicking on [Instance Load] button.



DETAILS FOR SELECTED MACHINE: WI	NPVMOALTCTBA AND SQL SERVER INSTANCE WIN-PVMOALTCTBAIPO_FINANCE
Instance Analysis	Instance Load
	The sql instance load and utilization of virtual cpu cores in last 24 hours
CPU	
(Waits	8 No of ques
ô Waits details	
E Performance Counter	d de ds 12-724 Bageed Time: 6,74s Cope Time: 6,04s 10 Load: 0,02s Server CPU: 6,08s
Instance load in last 24 hours	4 50 Loai: 0.025 Server CPU: 5,085 500, Server CPU: 5,765
O Instance loads	
Memory	2
Q, Info	
① Alerts	02-04 1921.02 02-04 21:52:03 02-05 00 22:53 02-05 00 25:53:48 02-05 05 24:57 02-05 01 5:527 02-05 01 26:01 6 02-05 12 5:7:13 02-05 15 27:33 02-05 17:57:46 - Elapsed Time - Cpu Time - 10 Load Server CPU - SQL Server CPU
Database space	

Instance Load is one of the core modules used by DBPLUS engineers to analyze performance. Chart consists of the following series:

- Elapsed Time shows the summary time all users are waiting on the result of a query at a given second of time. On the graph for the displayed point Elapsed Time is 6.74 seconds, which can be interpreted as follows:
 - 7 users launched different queries 6 users waited for one second, 7th waited 0.74 second.
- > **CPU Time** the utilization of server processors by all queries in a given second in time.
- > **IO Load** utilization of processors for I/O operations
- Server CPU load of server's processors
- SQL Server CPU CPU load on the server's processors by selected SQL instance. Series should be identical or imitating "Server CPU" line.

For better readability of the graph:

- you can click to disable (or enable) given series of the chart we do it in the area of the chart legend
- > you can zoom the chart

Here is an example showing series of Elapsed Time and CPU Time in the narrower time horizon:



Dashboard also allows you to view basic information about SQL instances, among others:

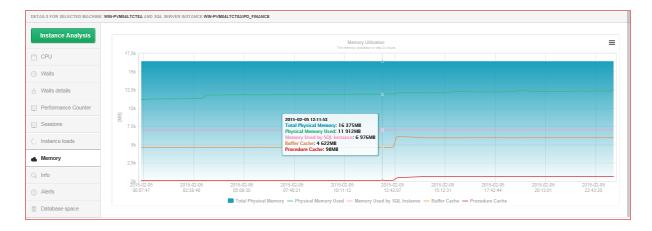
- SQL instance version
- the number of available virtual processors
- amount of assigned memory
- recent changes to instance and SQL instances parameters

We get it after clicking on the [Info] tab:



Instance Analysis	Q SQL Instance information	on	• Last changes	
	Parameter	Value	Date change	Description
CPU	Server type	PRODUCTION SERVER	2014-03-06 09:18:12	Server parameter
Waits	SQL Version	2012		Parameter affinity mask changed to 0
Waits details	ProductVersion	11.0.2100.60	2015-02-04 12:48:29	Server properties Property ProcessID changed to 4748
	Edition	Enterprise Evaluation Edition (64-bit)	2015-02-05 12:57:16	Database parameter for adv_works
Performance Counter	ProductLevel	RTM		Parameter SQLSortOrder changed to 52
Sessions	Collation	Polish_CI_AS	2014-09-18 15:00:59	Login created/updated Login: crm_distributor, type: SQL_LOGIN
Instance loads	max server memory (MB)	7000	2014-09-18 14:40:45	Last database created
	Instance startup date	2015-02-04 12:38:37	2019001011.10.13	distribution
ic information about the instance	Databases count	10	2014-12-22 11:30:54	Last backup executed Backup executed for database adv_works
Info	Logins count	15		
	Hard disk free space [MB]	343159		
Alerts	Number of virtual cores	8		

When you click on **[Memory]**, you have information about memory utilization on the server and by SQL instance. In addition, we see what level of memory usage is kept by **Buffer pool** and **Procedure cache**:



An additional feature of the dashboard is **alerting** about more or less critical performance events on server, among others:

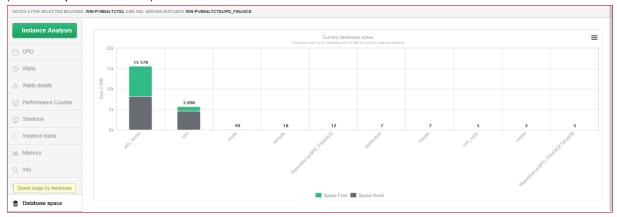
- Increased CPU utilization on server or CPU
- Locks
- > The decrease in Buffer Cache Hit Ratio
- > The increase in the number of sessions or open transactions
- Lack of free memory
- Increased number of sessions or open transactions
- Stopped SQL Agent service
- Lack of space on server's disks

Example of Alerts screen is shown below:



SQL SERVER INSTANCES	Performing well • Load between 80% and 80% • Overloaded • Not available	Expand all Collapse all
• WIN-PVM04LTCT8AVN STA		TBAISQLEXPRE \$ \$2010
DETAILS FOR SELECTED MACHIN	E: WIN-PVM04LTCT8A AND SQL SERVER IN STANCE WIN-PVM04LTCT8AISQLEXPRES 82012	
Instance Analysis	0 Alerts	
CDU .	Messages	
CPU	Log file too large in load database	
 Waits 	Data file size is:109 [MB]. Log file size is:56 [MB]. Check if backup is required or adjust recovery model setting for specified database.	
O Waits details	Log file too large in DBPLUS_WEB database	
E Performance Counter	Data file size is \$000 [MB]. Log file size is 2300 [MB]. Check if backup is required or adjust recovery model setting for specified database.	
E Sessions	SQL Server Agent is off The SQL Agent service is not ran on the instance WIN-PVIMULTCT8AISQLEXPRESS2012. No any database job can be executed at this time on the server.	
O Instance loads		
Memory		
Q, Info		
① Alerts		
Database space		

When you click in the **[Database space]**, you can get to know the current size of database on instance (size is expressed in MB):



6.1.5 Dashboard – various forms of presentation

Dashboard is available in 3 modes, which are switched by clicking [Toggle View] icon in the top right corner. Available modes are:

	IUS Better performance for MSSQ					
	SQL Server dashboard m	ionitor		Secon	ds to next refresh: 10	ALL INSTANCES * Toggle view:
	1 Servers	6 Instances	6 Active Instances	Alg CPU Server	Avg SQL CPU	Summary of Vials
Pł	IYSICAL SERVERS • Performing we	ell 😑 Load between 60% and 80% 😑 Ove	erloaded 🔹 Not available			↓ Expand all ↑ Collapse all -
© ⊉	WIN-PVM04LTCT8A	L				
C SC	L INSTANCES Performing well	Load between 60% and 80% Overloa	ded Not available Q, Search instan	nce		↓ Expand all ↑ Collapse all
	WIN-PVM04LTCT8AUNSTANCJA WIN-PVM04LTCT8AISQLEXPRE	WIN-PVM04LTCT8AUNSTAN		BAIINSTANCJA	04LTCTSAIPD_WAREH ↓	WIN-PVIMALTCTBAISQLEXPRESS
DE	TAILS FOR SELECTED MACHINE: WIN-P	VM04LTCT8A AND SQL SERVER INSTANCE W	N-PVM04LTCT8A\PD_WAREHOUSE			
	Instance Analysis	10		Waits Vialls statistics in last 15 minutes		≡
E] CPU					
G) Waits	8				
ć	Waits details					

Icon View - showing monitored servers/instances in the form of icons (default)

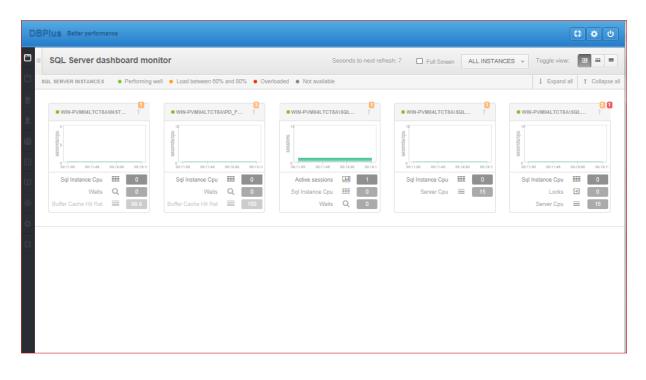
DBPLUS Performance Monitor™ for Microsoft™ SQL Server[®] - User's Manual



	performance for N	ISSQL									Ô
	ver dashboar						Seconds to nex	t refresh: 14	ALL INSTANCE	S → Toggle vie	
SUMMARY FOR A	ALL INSTANCES										- 1
	1 Servers	6 Instances		6 Active Instances		Avg CPU Server		Avg SQL CPU		Summary	of Waits •
SQL INSTANCES	Q, Search instar	108									
Server Type	Machine Name	SqI Instance Name	Active	CPU Server [%]	CPU SQL [%]	Waits [s/1s]	Locks [s/1s]	Alerts	Sessions	Transactions	Total space [GB]
NOT SPECIFIED	WIN-PVM04LTCT8	WIN-PVM04LTCT8A\INSTANCJA_20	12_2	55 •	0 •	0.00 •	0.00	D	0	0	0
PRODUCTION SE	WIN-PVM04LTCT8	WIN-PVM04LTCT8A\PD_WAREHOUS	BE 🗹	55 😑	50 😐	1.40 •	0.00	D	4	0	25.7
NOT SPECIFIED	WIN-PVM04LTCT8	WIN-PVM04LTCT8A\INSTANCJA_20	14 🖉	55 😐	0 •	0.00 •	0.00	D	0	0	D.1
NOT SPECIFIED	WIN-PVM04LTCT8	WIN-PVMD4LTCT8A\INSTANCJA_200	05_2	55 😐	0 •	0.00 •	0.00	D	0	0	D
OTHER	WIN-PVM04LTCT8	WIN-PVM04LTCT8A\SQLEXPRESS	×.	55 😐	0 •	0.00 •	0.00	D	0	0	0.1
PRODUCTION SE	WIN-PVM04LTCT8	WIN-PVM04LTCT8A\SQLEXPRESS2	D12 🗹	55 😐	0 •	0.00 •	0.00	D	0	2	14.3
DETAILS FOR SE	LECTED MACHINE: V	/IN-PVM04LTCT8A AND SQL SERVER IF	ISTANCE WIN-PVM04	LTCT8AIPD_WAREHOUSE							
Instance	Analysis					CPU monitor tuel cpu cores in lest 15 mi	nutes				Ξ
CPU											
ి Waits deta	ails										

Grid View - showing instances in the form of a table

Television Mode - showing instances of SQL Server in the form of icons with automatically switching performance indicators



6.1.6 Grid/table options

Data in the DBPLUS Performance Monitor system are presented in tables. In most cases, each table has the following options:

- Ability to export to a file in CSV format
- Formatting columns in tables



The export function is available by right-clicking on the table:

Database	Query text	Query Hash	Plan Hash	Elapsed Time [Seconds]	Cpu Time [Seconds]	Io, Wait Time [Seconds]	Time per 1 exec [Seconds]	Executions	Disk reads [Blocks]	Buffer gets [Blocks]	Buffer writes [Blocks]	Rows processed	
adv_works	select top(@v) t.* from Production.Transaction	0x64C102F23329	0x31F605092	79 033.42	69 827.71	9 205.70	2.5828	30 600	13 305	4 577 999 159	0	408 632 400	
adv_works	select * from (select p.ProductID, p.ProductNe	0x0FE47590673F	0xEBDB34561	56' <u>39 512 99 32 191 95 7 322 05</u> Grid option		5.5155	7 164	11 384 253	4 791 018 132	0	924 327 936		
adv_works	SELECT Production.GetProductName(Produc	0xDF1D6547F4E	0xCB74A269E	- 1	_	.84	0.0320	839 630	6	2 715 363 420	0	894 205 950	
adv_works	select @qty = isnull(sum(OrderQty),?) from Pr	0xF9C0C67B4D5	0x41E7652AF	Export g		.66	0.0000	924 327 936	656	2 890 258 488	0	924 327 936	
adv_works	select @name = Name from Production.Produ	0x797529C73920	0xD3EB49A86			tted data .88	0.0000	894 205 950	D	2 707 806 750	0	894 205 950	
adv_works	select @qtyPI = isnull(sum(Quantity),?) from F	0x57F2C80FBBB	0x524FD52CF	6 973.81	6 432.56	541.25	0.0000	924 327 936	D	1 848 741 840	0	924 327 936	
adv_works	select top ? * from Production. TransactionHist	0x677E3020F458	0x60305CE48	1 904.13	1 729.33	174.80	0.0101	187 851	1 062	164 933 178	0	188 023	
adv_works	select * from Production.TransactionHistory with	0x25B65C611938	0x90B998ECE	1 312.97	1 059.80	253.17	0.0067	195 019	38	6 045 589	0	0	

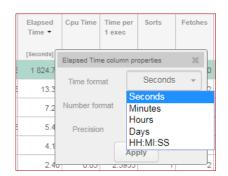
We have the possibility to export data with original values or with formatting for individual columns.

Another table functionality allows formatting of numerical values in columns. The option is available by right-clicking on the column header and min. allows you to:

- unit selection e.g. Elapsed Time in seconds, minutes, Disk readouts in GB, etc.
- selection of a shortcut for large numbers e.g. kilo, Mega, ...
- determining the precision of the number

The formatting of columns applies to all grids in the system and is set independently (i.e., the formatting set for the table with the statistics of queries in the Instance Load screen will not copy automatically e.g. to the Sql Details screen).

After clicking on the column header, the settings window appears



Grid manager

The ability to change settings will be introduced in stages. First part are introduced changes on the **Load Trends** and **SQL Details** pages.

The User for these tables on the pages can change for each of the columns:

- Order of displayed columns
- Visibility of columns
- Change the format
- Change of precision
- Change of width

Additionally, it is now possible to hide the Summary row on each page, using the settings available after press the **[cog]** icon. As before, the data contained in the grid can be freely exported to a file.

The order of displayed columns

To change the order of columns, click on the header of the column, hold down the mouse button, drag the columns and drop them to the desired place on the table.



POSTGRE	SQL TRENDS STA	ITI STIC S																Clear selection	\$
Logdate	Elapsed Time	Executions	Active sessions	Biks r	Rike dirtatd ad	Blks written	Temp blks written	Wait time	IO time	Lock time	Rollbacks	Tuples returned	Rows	No of temp files	Data writen to temp	Blk read time	Blk write time	Blks hit	
	[Seconds]				3	[Blocks]	[Blocks]	[Seconds]	[Seconds]	[Seconds]			[Rows]		[MB]	[Seconds]	[Seconds]	[Blooks]	
2020-02-28	409.030	86 827	0	[B 1420	ocks] 29 689	0	28 188	0	0	0	3 751	22 097 964	455 787	37	220 MB	0	0	2 331 374	
2020-03-02	78.360	55 821	C	313	22 705	0	22 127	0	0	0	2 760	16 272 699	308 416	29	173 MB	0	0	1 497 210	
2020-03-03	158.780	60 155	C	344	22 259	0	21 274	0	0	0	2 974	17 803 563	310 732	28	166 MB	0	0	1 599 230	
2020-03-04	217.670	59 481	C	6 151	20 756	0	20 668	0	0	0	2 937	20 901 482	338 158	27	161 MB	0	0	1 796 034	
2020-03-05	151.890	63 469	C	1 003	23 097	0	22 964	1	0	0	3 087	23 357 777	352 929	30	179 MB	0	0	1 863 128	
2020-03-06	166.140	61 587	0	633	22 912	0	22 924	0	0	0	2 839	25 747 499	359 203	30	179 MB	0	0	1 987 850	
2020-03-09	77.110	51 877	C	496	21 084	0	20 720	0	0	0	2 574	15 619 704	279 140	27	162 MB	0	0	1 466 907	
2020-03-10	110.700	59 781	C	369	24 667	0	23 790	0	0	0	2 944	18 680 150	306 760	31	186 MB	0	0	1 665 009	
2020-03-11	83.500	48 204	0	525	20 303	0	19 157	0	0	0	2 397	16 038 215	260 606	25	150 MB	0	0	1 411 514	
2020-03-12	107.870	67 061	C	12 030	26 495	0	26 892	0	0	0	3 119	25 940 476	369 647	35	210 MB	0	0	2 059 855	

Visibility of columns

To hide a column, right-click on the column header to be hidden. A popup menu will open where the Hide column button should be selected. The indicated column is hidden.

Logdate	Elapsed Time 🔺	Rows	Executions	Blks hit	Blks read	Blks dirtied	Blks written	Temp blks read	Temp blks written	Wa	iit time
	[Seconds]	[Rows]		[Blocks]	[Blocks]	[Block	Blks dirtied co	olumn properti	es	×	econds]
2020-03-09	77.11	279 140	51 877	1 466 907	496	21 (Units form:	at	Blocks	Ţ	
2020-03-02	78.36	308 416	55 821	1 497 210	313	22 7	Units forma		Diocito		
2020-03-11	83.50	260 606	48 204	1 411 514	525	20 3	Number form	nat	Standard	-	
2020-03-12	107.87	369 647	67 061	2 059 855	12 030	26 4	Precision		0	-	
2020-03-10	110.70	306 760	59 781	1 665 009	369	24 6		Hide colu	m		
2020-03-05	151.89	352 929	63 469	1 863 128	1 003	23 (- lm		
2020-03-03	158.78	310 732	60 155	1 599 230	344	22 2		Apply			
2020-03-06	166.14	359 203	61 587	1 987 850	633	22 91	2 0	22 954	22 924		

To reveal a column, click the **[cog]** button in the upper right corner of the table. After the popup menu open, select the **[Show hidden columns]** option, then indicate the column you want to rediscover in the table. The uncovered column will appear last on the right side of the table.

POSTGRES	QL TRENDS ST	ATISTICS														Hide	len colum	ins	_	Grid opl	ions		ction 🌻
Logdate	Elapsed Time •	Rows	Blks hit	Blks dirtied	Temp blks read	Temp blks written	IO time	Active sessions	Sessions	Connectio	Commits	Rollbacks	Tuples returned	Tuples fetched	Tuples inserted	upda				Show f	ildden colun	ากร	Blk write time
	[Seconds]	[Rows]	[Blocks]	[Blocks]	[Blocks]	[Blocks]	[Seconds]									+ 6				Sho			[Seconds]
2020-03-09	77.11	279 140	1 466 907	21 084	20 747	20 720	0	C	10	221	34 014	2 574	15 619	1 696 148	23 612	+ \							0
2020-03-02	78.36	308 416	1 497 210	22 705	22 156	22 127	0	0	11	259	36 694	2 760	16 272	1 680 252	25 262	1(+ L	ock time	_		Restor			0
2020-03-11	83.50	260 606	1 411 514	20 303	19 182	19 157	0	c	10	205	31 745	2 397	16 038	1 369 643	21 825	9 237	21 418	0	25	Export			0
2020-03-12	107.87	369 647	2 059 855	26 495	26 927	26 892	0	C	10	292	43 992	3 119	25 940	2 164 687	29 606	12 373	24 629	0	35	Export			0
2020-03-10	110.70	306 760	1 665 009	24 667	23 821	23 790	0	C	10	257	39 351	2 944	18 680	1 594 995	26 992	11 495	13 382	0	31	186 MB	0	0	0
2020-03-05	151.89	352 929	1 863 128	23 097	22 994	22 964	0	c	16	i 421	41 915	3 087	23 357	1 867 391	28 029	11 356	20 597	0	30	179 MB	0	0	0
2020-03-03	158.78	310 732	1 599 230	22 259	21 302	21 274	0	c	12	278	39 813	2 974	17 803	1 414 794	27 081	11 200	12 110	0	28	166 MB	0	0	0
2020-03-06	166.14	359 203	1 987 850	22 912	22 954	22 924	0	C	14	359	41 954	2 839	25 747	2 045 668	25 653	10 320	21 641	0	30	179 MB	0	0	0
2020-03-04	217.67	338 158	1 796 034	20 756	20 695	20 668	0	0	16	377	41 716	2 937	20 901	1 660 824	23 436	9 518	19 064	0	27	161 MB	0	0	0

Change of data format / precision

To change the data format settings, precision, right-click on the column heading where you want to change the data. After making changes, save the changes by click **[Apply]** button.

POSTGRES	SQL TREND	S STATISTICS																
Logdate	Elapsed Time	Rows	Blks hit	Blks dirtied •	Temp blks read	Temp blks written	IO time	Active sessions	Sessions	Connecti	Commits	Rollbacks	Tuples returned	Tuples fetched	Tuples inserted	Tuples updated	Tuples deleted	Conflicts
	[Secon	Elapsed Time coli	umn properties	×	[Blocks]	[Blocks]	[Seconds]											
2020-03-02	4		Seco	unds –	0	0	0	0	1	87	10 974	47	893 425	46 707	0	0	0	0
2020-03-03	5	Time format	Jeu	nius +	0	0	0	0	1	94	10 642	51	908 387	47 850	0	0	0	0
2020-03-04	6	Number format	Stan	dard 👻	0	0	0	0	2	122	11 043	67	909 159	48 982	0	0	0	0
2020-03-05	6	Precision	4		0	0	0	0	2	108	11 673	68	965 965	55 008	0	0	0	0
2020-03-06	5		lide colum	1	0	0	0	0	1	90	11 349	62	943 042	53 902	0	0	0	0
2020-03-09	5	_	_		0	0	0	0	1	81	10 212	44	831 409	43 034	0	0	0	0
2020-03-10	7	Restore de	efaults	Apply	0	0	0	0	1	93	11 712	48	949 987	49 221	0	0	0	0
2020-03-11	52.3	77 13 902	17 053	0	0	0	0	0	1	75	9 442	40	765 231	39 834	0	0	0	0
2020-03-12	71.3	77 19 490	20 008	0	0	0	0	0	1	105	13 232	61	1 085 776	57 771	0	0	0	0
2020-03-13	21.9	96 6 680	6 982	0	0	0	0	0	1	36	4 524	23	368 729	19 262	0	0	0	0
2020-03-16	33.	76 8 902	9 152	0	0	0	0	0	1	48	6 038	28	494 780	26 137	0	0	0	0



Change of width

To change the column width, click the column edge, hold and move it to the right or left to change the width. The current solution used in the DBPLUS application adjusts the width of the columns to the width of the screen. Therefore, with many columns in the table, the width of the columns will always be converted in proportion to the width of the screen.

POSTGRES	QL TRENDS STAT	FI STIC S					_	_												Cle	ear selection	۵
Logdate	Elapsed Time	Rows	Blks hit	Blks dirtied	Temp blks read	Temp blks written	+	10 t +	me	Sessions	Tuples		Tuples eleted	Conflicts	No of temp files	Data write to temp	n Deadlocks	Blk read time	e Blk write time	Executions	Blks written	
	[Seconds]	[Rows]	[Blocks]	[Blocks]	[Blocks]	[Blocks]		[Se	onds]							[MB]		[Seconds]	[Seconds]		[Blocks]	
2020-03-02	49.93	16 120	16 510	0	0				0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8 109	0	
2020-03-03	55.78	15 605	17 161	0	0		0		0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7 842	0	
2020-03-04	69.25	18 808	48 363	0	0		0		0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8 305	0	
2020-03-05	63.48	18 113	27 936	0	0		0		0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8 668	0	
2020-03-06	55.19	16 672	17 567	0	0		0		0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8 379	0	
2020-03-09	52.05	15 005	15 398	0	0		0		0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7 547	0	
2020-03-10	72.16	17 223	17 570	0	0		0		0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8 663	0	
2020-03-11	52.77	13 902	17 053	0	0		0		0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8 304	0	
2020-03-12	71.77	19 490	20 008	0	0		0		0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9 816	0	
2020-03-13	21.96	6 680	6 982	0	0		0		0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3 362	0	

Storage of table configurations

The configuration for each of the tables is saved in two ways: at the browser cache level on the user's computer or in the repository database.

In order to permanently save the settings to the repository database, Windows authorization must be enabled in the DBPLUS Performance Monitor application (enabled at the Configuration Wizard level), and the Security module (Menu Configuration> Setings: Security "ON") must be started. The settings are saved for all monitored instances for each user separately.

Restore default settings

If User need to return to the default settings, they can do this by click the cog button and select [Restore grid defaults].

SQL STATISTICS											G	Grid options	۵
Date	Plan Id	Elapsed Time -	Blks read time	Blks write time	Executions	Blks hit	Blks read	Blks dirtied	Blks written	Rows per 1 Exec	Blks hit per 1 Exec	Show hidden columns	
		[Seconds]	[Seconds]	[Seconds]		[Blocks]	[Blocks]	[Blocks]	[Blocks]	[Rows]	[Blocks]	Show summary row	
2020-03-16 10:09:01	2626426938	2.9	0	0	60	60	0	0	0	1.00	1.00	Restore grid defaults	60 ^
2020-03-16 10:39:21	2626426938	2.8	0	0	60	60	0	0	0	1.00	1.00	Export grid	.
2020-03-16 10:24:11	2626426938	2.6	0	0	60	60	0	0	0	1.00	1.00		50
2020-03-16 13:10:11	2626426938	2.4	0	0	59	59	0	0	0	1.00	1.00	Export grid with formatted data	59 🖵

At any time, the User can restore the default setting for a given column by click on **the [Restore defaults]** button for a given column.

6.1.7 Format SQL text queries

On each page where the query text is presented, a [SQL Format] button has been added, after which query text will be formatted.

Sql State	ements Waits Databases	Load Alerts											Statements filter:	All statements
SNAPSHO	OT OF SQL STATEMENTS EXECUTE	WITHIN 15 MINUTES	AT 2020-03-18 12	2:07:48										
Q, Sear	rch query by any value in below sna	shot table												
atabase	Query text	Query Hash	Plan Hash	Use plan guide	Elapsed Time	Cpu Time	Time per 1 exec	Executions	Disk reads	Buffer gets	Buffer writes	Rows processed	Elapsed Time Load	Cpu Time Load
ot spe s	select @cpu_sql = isnull(SQLProce	s 0x3D7B0EF32.	. 0x2314681		5.08	5.08		59		0	(59		
aster s	set @cpu_sql_pc = (select cntr_val	e 0x692F1B5AE.	. 0x238D370		0.53	0.53	0.0009	596	0	0	(596	9	
aster s	select qst.query_hash, qst.query_p	in 0x9AEB6C268.	. 0x33A3AF8		0.03	0.03	0.0010	29	0	0	(0	0	
st spe s	select q.wait_type, sum(q.wait_time	0x80E675F72F	0x556AD1		0.08	0.08	0.0014	59	0	0	(4 838	1 1	
t spe S	SELECT target_data FROM sys.dn	0x52B3B6CED	0x99E4203		0.23	0.22	0.0762	3	0	0	(3	4	
ot spe s	select ? as rec_type,s.session_id, s	pr 0xF08DA1D55.	0xB14512F		0.09	0.09	0.0031	30	0	8 678	(30	1	
ot spe s	select null as var0, total_elapsed_ti	n 0xC4569E4085	0xD48ABA		0.16	0.16	0.0054	30	0	0	(5	i 3	
ELECT q.wait	<pre>HTTEXTFORQUERY MASH 0X80 </pre>	_ms ats a o												Format S



6.2 Instance Analysis Menu

6.2.1 Performance Menu – Instance Analysis

Dashboard of the DBPLUS System Performance Monitor allows you to track the performance of SQL Server instances, and show how it looked over the last 15 minutes or the last 24 hours. For a detailed analysis of the load at any given moment in time, and seek answers to questions like:

- why SQL instances is running slow?
- why user had problems in the application 3 days ago at 15:48?
- why my report performed 15 minutes?
- etc.
- ... You need to enter the module [Instance Analysis] and have two possibilities:
 - > On the left side of the menu, click on [Instance Analysis] shows a list of SQL instances

DBPIUS Better performanc	0	
Dashboard	SQL Server dashboard m	onitor
Instance Analysis	SQL SERVER INSTANCES	ng well 🔸 Load between 60%
	• WIN-PVM04LTCT8	WIN-PVM04LTCT8 1
Space monitor	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	8 ² 100
👤 Accounts	00:35:15 00:36:00 00:38:45 00:37:3	00.35:15 00.38:00 00.38:45 00 Buffer Cache Hit Rat = 93
🕒 Backups	Sql Instance Cpu 🗰 0 Waits Q, 0	Server Cpu 🗮 🔤
Parameters		
1 Reports		

> Displaying the details of the instance after it has been selected on the Dashboard



SQL SERVER INSTANCES • Perfo	ming well • Load between 60% and 80% • Overloaded • No	t available
● WIN-PVM04LTCT8AV	• WIN-PVM04LTCT8A\P ↓ • WIN-PVM04LTC	T8A\S↓ • V
Click & analyze sql instance performance		FINANCE CPU monitor JUlization of virtual cpu cores in lest 15
CPU Waits	10 8 No of cpus	
ö Waits details		
E Performance Counter	ndo / spi	

6.2.1.1 Instance Load Tab

Instance Load is a screen showing Instance load time, which was partially discussed in the previous section on the **Dashboard**.

In the **Performance** module functionality of the graph is greater. First of all, we can here:

- check the load of the instance in the wider horizon e.g. today, yesterday, a month or even 3.5 years ago.
- > look at the SQL queries / commands, which generated the load
- asses what SQL instance did at this time among others if performed a lot of disk operations, whether there were locks, etc.

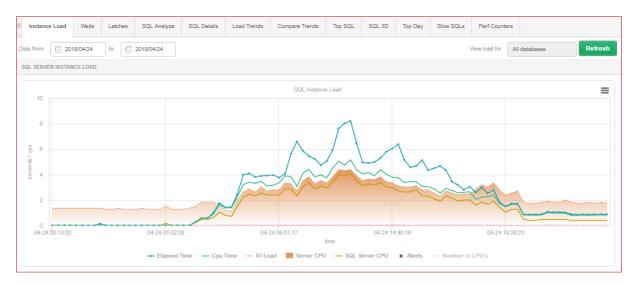
Instance Load screen consists of following areas:

- filtration fields fields of dates by which we define the period in which we want to check- the load
- the graph presenting the load
- the load information at a given moment of time:
 - list of queries with execution statistics
 - o waits what database was doing at the time to perform queries
 - load from the point of view of databases on instance

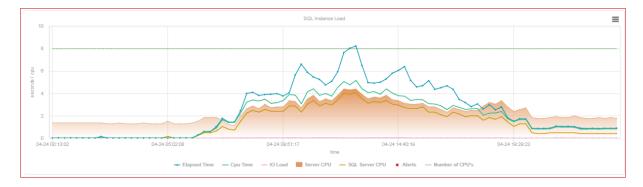
Chart consists of following series:

- Elapsed Time shows the summary time all users are waiting on the result of a query at a given second of time.
- > **CPU Time** the utilization of virtual server processors by all queries in a given second in time.
- > **IO Load** utilization of processors for I/O operations
- Server CPU load of server's processors
- SQL Server CPU CPU load on the server's processors by selected SQL instance. Series should be identical or imitating "Server CPU" line.
- Number of CPU's (default hidden)
- Alerts the number of alerts for a given snap.





After clicking on the legend of the chart on the Number of CPU's label, an additional series appears:



The chart is "clickable" - click on the selected part / section will refresh the bottom of the screen with information about requests and waits that generated the data load.

IMPORTANT: The screen shown that SQL Server instance is on a server with 8 CPUs.

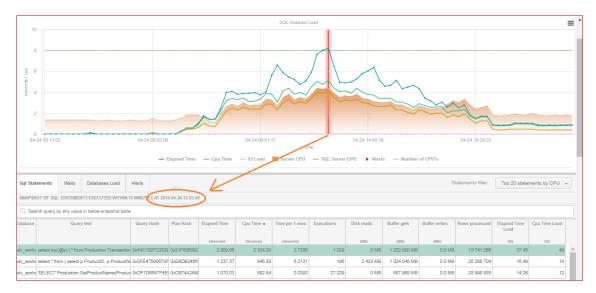
Data for chart of the Instance load is calculated by monitoring service DBPLUSCATCHER - a component of the DBPLUS Performance Monitor. Monitoring Service performs a number of procedures examining SQL instance performance. The result of the operation of these procedures is a snapshot (snap) that is created every 15 minutes.

If one session for 15 minutes performed 3 queries:

- The first query 5 minutes
- > The second query 14 minutes and 59 seconds
- The third query 1 second
- The graph for a given situation will present
 - I CPU usage by Elapsed Time so long the session owner was waiting for the result of the three queries
 - > occupancy of less than 1 CPU by the line CPU Time if any inquiry carried out in one thread
 - occupancy of more than 1 CPU by the line CPU Time if one of the queries was executed the in multithreaded mode (wait CXPACKET)

After clicking on the selected point in time, the lower part of the screen is refreshed, information requests and waits.





If you scroll down the screen:

Sql State	ments Waits	Databases Load	Alerts								S	tatements filter:	Top 20 state	ments by CPU
SNAP SHO	OT OF SQL STATEME	NTS EXECUTED WITHIN	15 MINUTES AT 201	3-04-24 12:53:49										
Q, Searc	ch query by any valu	e in below snapshot table												
latabase	Que	ry text	Query Hash	Plan Hash	Elapsed Time	Cpu Time 👻	Time per 1 exec	Executions	Disk reads	Buffer gets	Buffer writes	Rows processed	Elapsed Time Load	Cpu Time Load
					[Seconds]	[Seconds]	[3bnoos8]		[MB]	[MB]	[MB]		[96]	[96]
iv_works s	select top(@v) t.* fro	m Production.Transactio	n Dx84C102F23329	0x31F605092	2 809.65	2 324.28	2.7305	1 029	0 MB	1 202 680 MB	0.0 MB	13 741 266	37.45	49
dv_works s	select * from (select	p.ProductID, p.ProductN	0x0FE47590673F	0xEBDB3456	1 237.37	845.38	6.3131	196	2 433 MB	1 024 045 MB	0.0 MB	25 288 704	16.49	18
dv_works \$	SELECT Production	GetProductName(Produ	0xDF1D6547F4E	0xCB74A2690	1 070.03	582.54	0.0393	27 229	0 MB	687 958 MB	0.0 MB	28 998 885	14.28	12
dv_works s	select @qty = isnull(sum(OrderQty),?) from P	r DxF9C0C67B4D5	Dx41E7652AF	414.51	355.89	0.0000	25 243 612	0 MB	617 066 MB	0.0 MB	25 243 612	5.53	ł
iv_works s	select @name = Nar	me from Production.Prod	0x797529C73920	0xD3EB49A8	445.52	299.30	0.0000	28 997 820	0 MB	686 018 MB	0.0 MB	28 997 820	5.94	6
iv_works s	select @qtyPl = isnu	ll(sum(Quantity),?) from I	Dx57F2C80FBBB	0x524FD52CF	206.68	177.21	0.0000	25 243 612	0 MB	394 450 MB	0.0 MB	25 243 612	2.76	
dv_works s	select top ? * from P	roduction. TransactionHis	b 0x677E3020F458	0x60305CE48	69.69	57.02	0.0104	6 726	0 MB	46 136 MB	0.0 MB	6 726	0.93	1
dv_works S	SELECT p.Name AS	ProductName, NonDisc	0x00D499599954	0x9843A3963	37.03	28.38	0.2572	144	0 MB	157 517 MB	0.0 MB	0	0.49	
STATEME	NT TEXT FOR QUER	Y HASH: 0X64C102F2332	9DC98											
elect t	cop(@v) t.* from	Production.Transa	ctionHistory t	where t.Pro	oductID = 0p Of	RDER BY t.Tra	nsactionDate o	ption(optimize	e for (@v=?))					
EXPLAIN F	PLAN FOR PLAN HA	SH: 0X31F605092B25E86	A											
Show	<pre>w plan object</pre>	s for 0x31F60509	2B25E86A											
-Data	abase: adv_Work	s												
T 1	sing indexes	x impact: 96.7274*	/	trl: creste	index feissing	inder Torner	ationNistony	050420181	Deedwebies 1 /		eterent ((Deee	webTD1) (ee)		instal (Defe

There are 4 additional sub-tabs:

- SQL Statements
- Waits
- Databases Load
- Alerts

SQL Statements is the query statistics presented in the form of a table. By default, system displays the most aggravating question for the duration of Elapsed Time or CPU utilization. The method of display can be changed after clicking on the field [Statement filter] - you can also view a complete list of queries that participated in the load.

The table with queries:

- You can sort on any column
- Change the number of queries per page
- Search e.g. after a part of the query text

The table contains the following information:



- **Database** name of the database where the SQL statement was executed
- Query Text full text of SQL command
- Query Hash/Query Plan Hash an identifier of a query and an identifier of execution plan
- Elapsed Time the duration in seconds for all query executions within last 15 minutes. It may happen that the time is not for the last 15 minutes only for the last execution, which could take more than 15 minutes.
- **CPU time** (sec) CPU utilization time in seconds by the query during last 15 minutes. It may happen that the time is not for the last 15 minutes only for the last execution, which could take more than 15 minutes.
- Time per one Exec (sec) duration of query in seconds for one execution,
- **Executions** number of executions of the query in last 15 minutes. It may happen that the time is not for the last 15 minutes only for the last execution, which could take more than 15 minutes.
- **Disk Reads** number of disks reads for the query in last 15 minutes. It may happen that the time is not for the last 15 minutes only for the last execution, which could take more than 15 minutes.
- **Buffer Gets** number of buffers utilized by the query during last 15 minutes. It may happen that the time is not for the last 15 minutes only for the last execution, which could take more than 15 minutes.
- Buffer Writes number of buffers writes by the query during last 15 minutes
- Rows processed number of rows returned by the query in last 15 minutes.
- Elapsed Time Load the percentage of total instance load caused by the query during last 15 minutes.

CPU Time Load - the percentage of total SQL instance servers' CPUs load caused by the query during last 15 minutes.

IMPORTANT - in MS SQL statistics are counted after the query. In the case of a long-time query (e.g. more than 1 hour), the information about the query will appear only in the snap in which the query has been completed and all statistics will be counted for the entire query.

In the column Query Hash / Query Plan Hash (each line presenting statistics of the execution) shows [+] ("plus") button

Database	Query text	Query Hash	Plan Hash	Elapsed Time	Cpu Time 👻	Time per 1 exec
				[8eoonds]	[8eoonds]	[abnoos]
adv_works	select top(@v) t.* from Production.Transaction	Dx64C102F23329	0x31F605092	2 809.65	2 324.28	2.7305
adv_works	select * from (select p.ProductID, p.ProductNi	0x0FE47590 +	0 EBDB3456	1 237.37	845.38	6.3131
adv_works	SELECT Production.GetProductName(Product	0xDF1D6547F4E	DxCB74A2690	1 070.03	582.54	0.0393
adv_works	select @qty = isnull(sum(OrderQty),?) from Pr	0xF9C0C67B4D5	0x41E7652AF	414.51	355.89	0.0000

When you click on [+] ("plus"), it shows additional context menu, which enables for detailed analysis of a particular query, which will be discussed in the section "Performance SQL Details"

Database	Query text	Query Hash	Plan Hash	Elapsed Time	Cpu Time 🗸	Time per 1 exec	Executions
				[\$eoondc]	[8econds]	[abnooe8]	
adv_works	select top(@v) t.* from Production.Transaction	0x84C102F23329	0x31F605092	2 809.65	2 324.28	2.7305	1 029
adv_works	select * from (select p.ProductID, p.ProductN	0x0FE47590 +	0xEBDB3456	1 237.37	845.38	6.3131	196
adv_works	SELECT Production.GetProductName(Produc	0xDF1D6547F4E	Query: 0x0FE4	7590673F13D6	582.54	0.0393	27 229
adv_works	select @qty = isnull(sum(OrderQty),?) from Pr	0xF9C0C67B4D5		ails 1	355.89	0.000	25 243 612
adv_works	select @name = Name from Production.Produ	Dx797529C73920		/ hash list 2	299.30	0.0000	28 997 820
adv_works	select @qtyPl = isnull(sum(Quantity),?) from F	0x57F2C80FBBB	0x524FD52CF	206.68	177.21	0.0000	25 243 612



For example, if you select **[Add to query hash list]**, we move a query identifier to the clipboard with a list of queries for later analysis of specific queries

Below the slide of 4 queries added to the analysis in **SQL Details** functionality.

Query Hashes list xDF1D6547F4EC5883 x0F1D6547F4EC5883 x0FE47590673F13D8 x84C102F23329DC98 x2FAFE731ECEDE74A	Q. Search query b Database		Databases Load TS EXECUTED WITHIN in below snapshot tab text		8-04-24 12:53:4 Plan Hash	9						S	itatements filter:	Top 20 state	ments by CPU ,
Performance Details Query Hashes list	Q. Search query b Database	y any value	in below snapshot tab	le		9									
xDF1D8547F4EC5893 D xDFE47590873F13D8 x84C102F23329DC98 a x2F4FE731ECEDE74A	Database				Plan Hach										
x0FE47590873F13D8 x84C102F23329DC98 x2EAFE731ECEDE74A		Query	text	Query Hash	Plan Hash										
64C102F23329DC98	adv_works select top(Elapsed Time	Cpu Time 👻	Time per 1 exec	Executions	Disk reads	Buffer gets	Buffer writes	Rows processed	Elapsed Time	Cpu Time Load
2E5EE731ECEDE74A	adv_works select top([Records]	Decods	[Records]		[M8]	DME1	IMEI		1961	[96]
2F5EE731FCEDF74A		@v) t.* from	Production.Transactio	m 0x84C102F2332	0x31F605092				1 029	0 MB	1 202 680 MB	0.0 MB	13 741 266	37.45	
	adv_works select * fro	m (select p	ProductID, p.ProductI	N 0x0FE47590673	0xEBDB3456	1 237.37	845.38	6.313	196	2 433 MB	1 024 045 MB	0.0 MB	25 288 704	16.49	18
э	adv_works SELECT F	roduction.G	etProductName(Produ	ud DxDF1D8547F4E	0xCB74A289	1 070.03	582.54	0.039	27 229	0 MB	687 958 MB	0.0 MB	28 996 885	14.28	12
2	adv_work: select @q	y = isnull(su	um(OrderQty),?) from F	Pr DxF9C0C67B4D5	0x41E7652AF	414.51	355.89	0.000	25 243 612	0 MB	617 066 MB	0.0 MB	25 243 612	5.53	8
э	adv_works select @n	ame = Name	e from Production.Proc	du 0x797529C7392	0xD3EB49A8	445.52	2 299.30	0.000	28 997 820	0 MB	686 018 MB	0.0 MB	28 997 820	5.94	6
а	adv_works select @q	yPI = isnull((sum(Quantity),?) from	F 0x57F2C80FBBB	0x524FD52C	206.68	3 177.21	0.000	25 243 612	0 MB	394 450 MB	0.0 MB	25 243 612	2.76	4
а	adv_works select top	? * from Pro	duction. TransactionHi	st 0x877E3020F45	0x60305CE48	69.66	57.02	0.010	6 726	0 MB	48 138 MB	0.0 MB	6 728	0.93	1
2	adv_works SELECT p	Name AS F	ProductName, NonDise	Cx00D49959995/	Dx9643A3963	37.03	28.36	0.257	144	0 MB	157 517 MB	0.0 MB	0	0.49	1
	STATEMENT TEXT F	OR QUERY	HA SH: 0X64C102F2332	29DC98											
	select top(@v)	b.* from	Production.Trans.	actionHistory t	where t.Pr	oductID = 0p	ORDER BY t.Tra	nsactionDate	option(optimize	for (0v=?))					
	EXPLAIN PLAN FOR	PLAN HASI	H: 0X31F605092B25E8	SA											
	Show plan	obiects	for 0x31F6050	92B25E86A											
	Database: a	-													
	•-Missing ind		impact: 96.7274	*/ use [adv_woz	ks]; oreate	index [missis	ng_index_Trans.	actionHistory	05042018] on	[Production].[TransactionHis	tory] ([Pro	ductID]) incl	ude ([Transact	ionID],[Refere
ear list	-SELECT (Cos	c - 5,0782	1 , Rowa - 0 , CFU -	0,10-0)											

Below the table with a list of queries is presented the full text of the query with the execution plan. Clicking on particular query will refresh these fields.

STATEMENT TEXT FOR QUERY HA 94: 0X84C102F232590C38
select top(0) t.* from Production.TransactionNistory t where t.ProductID = 0p ORDER BY t.TransactionDate option(optimize for (0y=7))
EXPLAIN PLAN FOR PLAN HASH- 0X31F605092525586A
Show plan objects for 0x31F605092B25E86A
-Dababase: adv_works
- Missing indexes
//Wissing index impact: 96.7274*/ use [adv_works]; oreate index [missing_index_TransactionEistory_05042018] on [Production].[TransactionEistory] ([ProductID]) include ([TransactionID],[Reference
_SELECT (Cost - 5.07821 , Rowa - 0 , CFC - 0 , IO - 0)
□ Top (Cost = 5,07821 , Rows = 1000 , CPU = 0,0001 , Z0 = 0)
Inner Join-Nested Loops (Cost = 3,07811 , Rows = 1000 , CHU = 0,28526 , IO = 0)
-Index Scan ([TransactionHistory].[IK_TransactionHistory_Date] [t]) (Coat = 1,55701 , Rowa = 1000 , CFU = 27,4685 , ID = 68,5676)
Clustered Index Seek ([TransactionRistory]. [FR_TransactionRistory_TransactionID] [t]) (Cost - 3,27758 , Rows - 1 , CFU - 0,000158)
-Plan Compilation Time: 1 ms
Sampled values used for parameters at plan compilation time
_@#: 1000
- Apr: 1

The following information is available in the explain plan:

- Name of the database in which the query is performed
- Optionally, information about the absence of an index, which is determined by the database optimizer based on index statistics,
- Algorithm of the explain plan
- List of parameters (example parameter values) used when compiling the first explain plan.

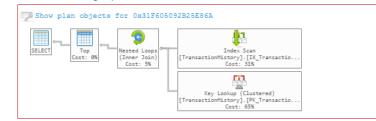
In the area of the explain plan, there is a link ²² that allows you to perform the following operations:

- download the explain plan into an XML file
- Generating a plan guide script
- Generating a plan guide script with the query text and a filled list of parameters
- Change explain plan view to graphical



STATEMENT TEXT FOR QUERY HASH: 0XAF4660EAFC024D07	
SELECT [claims].* FROM [claims] WHERE [claims]	.[safo_invoice_id] = @O AND ([claims].[safo_id] IS NOT NULL)
EXPLAIN PLAN FOR PLAN HASH: 0X040B21AB9C729F18	
Image: Solution plan objects for 0x040B21AB9C729 Explain plan options Save to XML Generate plan guide script Show statement script with filled parameters Change view to graphical	9F18 - 0) Rows - 2.64165 , CPU - 0.0402102 , IO - 0) Laims_3213E83F75FA0294]) (Cost - 31.291 , Rows - 2.64165 , CPU - 0.00934682 , IO - 31.2816) c compilation time

Below the plan of execution in a graphic format:



In the upper part of the explain plan window there is a link Show plan objects for ... to the functionality that allows its analysis and analysis of objects participating in the query, among others:

- what tables, indexes participated in the execution of the query
- how the engine referred to the given objects
 - searching for data (seek)
 - reading full data (scan index or table)
- whether the query was performed in multithreaded mode
- what mechanism was used to download and connect "data" from objects:
 - o Nested Loop
 - o Hash / Merge Join connection

Clicking the [Show Plan Object] link, presents User with a form of used queries.

SQL TE	XT								EXPLAIN	PLAN									
		t.* from Pr for (θν=?)		actionHis	tory t where	t.ProductID = 0p OR	DER BY t.TransactionD	ate	-Mis -SELI	ECT (Cost - (Cost - 5,0)-Inner Join	s index : 5,07821 7821 , % -Nester Scan (impaob: 96.7274+/ us , Rowa - 0 , GFO - 0 , .wa - 1000 , GFU - 0,00 d Loops (Cast - 3,078; (TransactionHistory) dex Seek ([Transact	- 10 - 0) 1 , IO - 0) 1 , Rows - 1000 , .[IX_Transacti	CFU - 0,28526 , onHistory_Date	10 - 0)] [t]) (0		.55701 , Rowa	- 1000 , CPU	
OBJEC	TS USED IN F	EXPLAIN PLAN							INDEXES	FOR SELECTE	D OBJEC	T [PRODUCTION].[TRANSA	CTIONHISTORY]						
Туре	Owner	0	bject Name		Tab	le Name	Database		Index	name	Enabled	Index columns	Included colum	ns Seeks	Scar	15	Lookups	Updates	
index	(Productic (I	Producti (IX_TransactionHistory_Date) [TransactionHistory] [adv_works]					[adv_works]		IX_product	quantity		ProductID	Quantity	18	674	0	0		0 4
index	[Productic [F	PK_Transactio	nHistory_Transactio	onID] [FransactionHistor	v]		IX_Transac	tionHistory_Da		TransactionDate, Produc			0	25 686	0		0	
table	[Productic [TransactionHis	tory]	[TransactionHistor	y]	[adv_works]		IX_Transac	tionHistory_Pr	1	ProductID		886	385	0	0		0
									IX_Transac	tionHistory_Re	1	ReferenceOrderID, Refer	4						
									IX_Transac	tionHistory_St	1	StatusID		75	762	0	0	61	5
									IX_Transac	tionHistory_Tra	1	TransactionDate							۰.
Object	columns	DDL info	Index statistics	Propert	es Details f	or index (Production).[IX	_TransactionHistory_Date												
	Column		Included		Туре	Max Length	Position		Is identity	ls con	nputed	ls sparse	D	ensity	Unique v	ralues	Ro	ws sampled	
Transact	onDate			datetime			8	1						0.00000690		14	4 955	34 06	2 112
Productil)			int			4	2						0.00000775		12	9 024	34 06	2 112



In [Show Plan Objects] we have information about the query text and the explain plan. Below we see areas such as:

- Objects Used in Explain Plan a list of all objects used by the query in the explain plan
 - **Indexes for selected object** list of indexes for selected table row selected in the "Objects Used in Explain Plan" consists of 3 bookmarks:

a. **Object Columns** – a list of the individual columns of the selected object, along with information such as: column name, data type, column id, density (the lower density, the higher selectivity of the column)

- b. Info basic information about selected object (DDL info)
- c. **Properties** additional properties of selected object

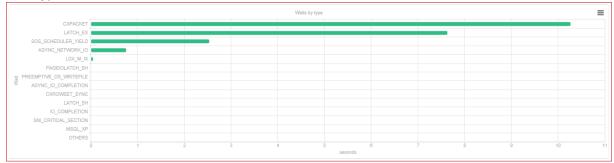
Info tab and Properties Tab are visible when checkbox "Load object properties (slower)" is selected.

When analyzing the explain plan, we pay attention to:

•

- Limiting the choice of data, or of the data with the where clause and table joins
- Whether the request is with parameters or literals
- The operation the SQL instance engine chose to retrieve/download data
- Whether the table has appropriate indexes
- Way of reading the data Nested Loops vs. Hash Join

Another tab (next to **[SQL Statements]**) is **[Waits]**. Waits presented here are shown in graphical and table form. The graph shows the duration for each second of the selected snapshot (of 15 minutes) for each type of wait that occurred at the time of the instance.



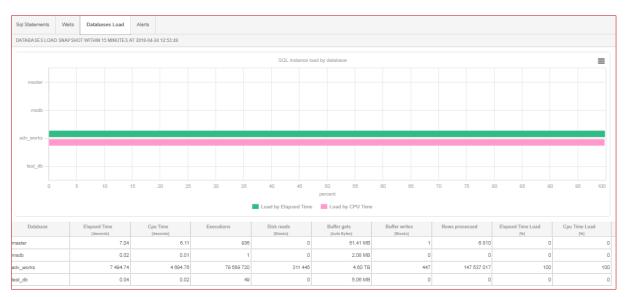
A table is located below the graph with following columns:

- Name the name of wait
- Wait time per 1 second (sec.) Duration of wait type in seconds
- Total wait time for snapshot (sec.) the total duration of wait type in the snapshot (15 minutes)

Q. Search by any value in below waits table		
- Name	Wait time per 1 second [feconds]	Total wait time for snapshot [5ecosts]
LCK_M_S	8.2580	7 432.484
ASYNC_NETWORK_IO	1.0330	929.636
LCK_M_U	0.3430	308.728
LATCH_EX	0.3380	304.241
HADR_SYNC_COMMIT	0.0910	81.773

The Databases Load Tab presenting the load from the point of view of the databases to which the queries were generated.





Next tab is **Alerts.** A list of alerts that occurred during this snapshot.

Sql Statements	Waits	Database	s Load Alerts	
SNAP SHOT OF AL	ERTS EXEC	UTED WITHI	N 15 MINUTES AT 2	18-04-30 20-45:17
Logdate	Alert	name		Message
2018-04-30 20:45:15	Elapsed	Time per 1 e	Alert Type: Sql Qi	ery, Alert level: CRITICAL, The measured statistic value is 12,1 times higher than average, Statement query hash: 0x64C102F23329DC98, Statistics: Elapsed Time per 1 exec, Last value: 3,90 s, History value: 0,190
2018-04-30 20:45:15	Elapsed	Time	Alert Type: Sql Qi	ery, Alert level: CRITICAL, The measured statistic value is 138 % higher than average , Statement query hash: 0x04C102F233290C98, Statistics: Elapsed Time, Last value: 1725 s, History value: 381,8 s , Faster plan
2018-04-30 20:45:15	5 Wait Tim	e	Alert Type: Load	rends, Alert level: CRITICAL, The measured statistic value is 115 % higher than average , Last value: 796,5 s, Reference history value: 309,6 s
2018-04-30 20:45:15	Elapsed	Time	Alert Type: Load	rends, Alert level: WARNING, The measured statistic value is 90 % higher than average , Last value: 3341 s, Reference history value: 1081 s
2018-04-30 20:45:15	õ Cpu Tim	e	Alert Type: Load	rends, Alert level: WARNING, The measured statistic value is 44 % higher than average , Last value: 2511 s, Reference history value: 1742 s

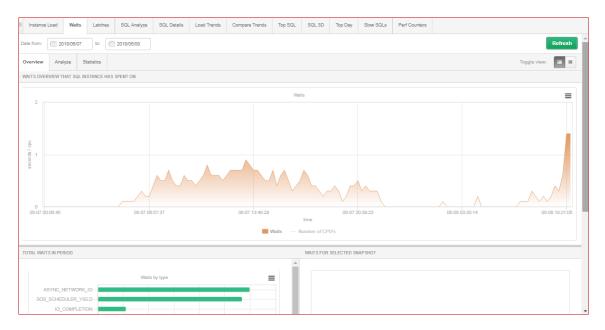
6.2.1.2 Waits Tab

Waits tab shows the duration of waits, which occurred at a time for all sessions on SQL Instance. Depending on the selection of **[Toggle View]** option, data can be shown graphically or in table form. **Waits** screen in a similar way to **[Instance Load]** screen, consists of the following fields:

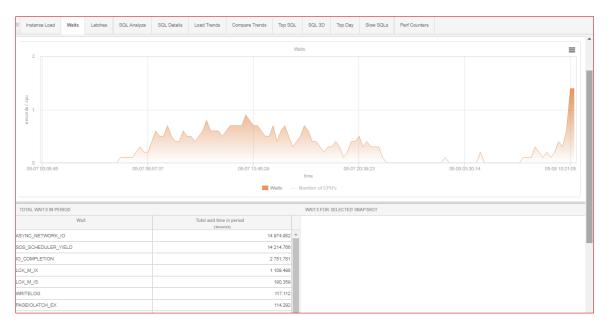
- filtration fields fields of dates by which we define the period in which we see database' waits
- graph presenting the level of waits for specific time (on the left) and for snaps (on the right).
- detailed information about waits in a given moment of time

The Y axis of the graph illustrates (in seconds for a given second) time of all waits that occurred during the period shown on the X-axis. X-axis of the graph shows the period in which waits occur.





After switching the view with **[Toggle view]** button we get we get detailed information about the duration of the type of wait.



Similar like in the screen **[Instance Load]**, **[Waits]** chart is "clickable". Clicking on the part of the graph (its point) will show us waits summary, appropriate for a snapshot in time.

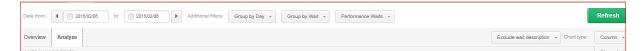




From the above chart we can see:

- what the SQL instance doing during the day (the default) or a selected period limited by dates in the filter
- what SQL Instance doing during the last snap

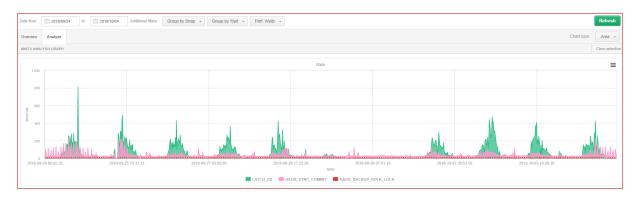
The system also allows to analyze individual Waits - the frequency, length and time of occurrence. To do this, click on the subtab **[Analyze]**:



On this page User can analyze performance waits or all of waits grouped by:

- Perf. Waits or All Waits,
- day, hour, snapshot.
- Group by Wait Class

An example results of analysis we present below:



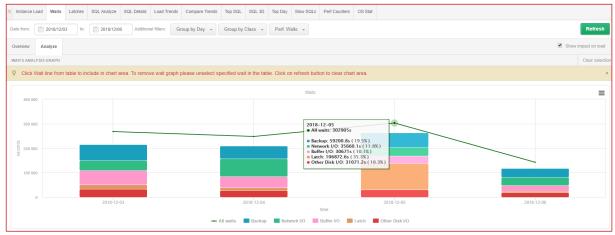
Data is transferred on the chart area by clicking on the selected wait's row or dragging it to the empty field below. A view showing the class of top waits divided into days:



	lime								
WAITS STATISTICS									
Q. Search wait by any value from below table column									
stative	Description	Total wait time in period	Load [%]						
SYNC_NETWORK_IO	Occurs on network writes when the task is blocked behind the network. br/>Verify that the client is processing data from the server.	490 832.162	78.8						
LATCH_EX	Occurs when waiting for an EX (exclusive) latch. This does not include buffer latches or transaction mark latches. A listing of LATCH_* waits is av	55 596.959	8.9						
HADR_SYNC_COMMIT	Waiting for transaction commit processing for the synchronized secondary databases to harden the log. -This wait is also reflected by the Transaction E	41 048.917	6.6						
LCK_M_S	Occurs when a task is waiting to acquire a Shared lock.	15 808.681	2.5						
HADR_BACKUP_BULK_LOCK	The AlwaysOn primary database received a backup request from a secondary database and is waiting for the background thread to finish processing the re-	3 384.332	0.5						
ASYNC_JO_COMPLETION	Used to indicate a worker is waiting on a asynchronous I/O operation to complete not associated with database pages	3 046.367	0.5						

Group waits by class

Depending on the period you have selected, you can also view the graph of the share of a given valid class in the total number of waiters. The functionality works for grouping after performance wait and for all waitresses.



Information is also available in table form under the graph. The data in the table are presented for the entire selected period.

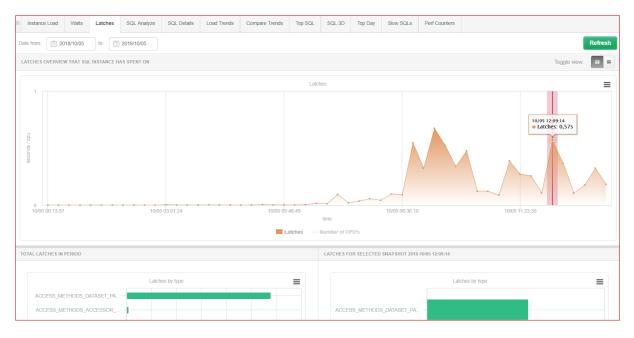
CL, Search wait by any value from below table column								
Class	Total wait time in period [Seconds]	Load [%]						
Backup	213 184.439	22.2						
Network I/O	181 885.408	18.9						
Buffer I/O	158 329.403	16.5						
Latch	141 108.972	14.7						
Other Disk I/O	111 287.741	11.6						
Lock	69 209.978	7.2						
Сри	58 415.465	6.1						
Tran Log I/O	24 044.539	2.5						
Buffer Latch	2 846.919	0.3						

6.2.1.3 Latches Tab

WAITS

The Latches tab shows the duration of all LATCHES in seconds, which occurred at a given time for all user' sessions of SQL instance.





Latch screen maintains almost the same functionality as the Waits screen (click-through charts, all latches presentation and latches at a specific point in time).

The Y axis graph shows the time in seconds of all LATCHES that occurred at the time shown on the Xaxis. The X-axis of the graph shows the time in which LATCHES occur. The chart is active and refreshes every 15 minutes by clicking the [Refresh] button.

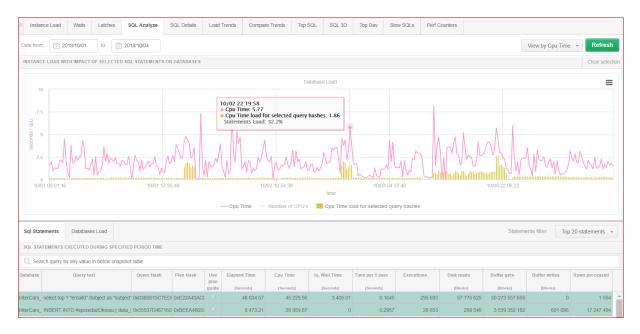
6.2.1.4 SQL Analyze Tab

SQL Analyze functionality presents an additional view of SQL Instance load. As with the **instance Load** chart, graph here also shows the utilization of the base.

The screen consists of the following areas:

- filtration fields:
 - $\circ~$ date and time fields by which the time is determine in which users can to familiarize themselves with the instance load
 - \circ way of the presentation of the load by CPU Time or Elapsed Time
- the graph shows the CPU load or Elapsed Time (depending on the choice in the filter)
- cumulative statistics:
 - with Group by plan option unchecked broken down into queries that generated a specific load in a given period
 - with Group by plan option checked broken down into performance plans that generated a specific load in a given period





Graphs Y-axis shows the number of seconds for each second of duration of the query in SQL instance database.

The X-axis represents the time at which the query caused the utilization of SQL Instance server. Differences that can show up between the load shown in the Instance Load graph, and utilization statistics of the SQL Instance server from the operating system side, arise due to including in the chart all kinds of waits, which is not shown in the operating system. The graph shows a full picture or performances, not just time.

After clicking on certain number of queries, Users can see their share of Instance load and when it took place with an accuracy to 15 minutes:

The table in the SQL Statements tab shows statistics for each query:

- Query text content of the query
- Hash Value the query ID
- Plan Hash execution plan ID
- Elapsed Time (sec) summary of time in seconds of query duration for all queries executions taking place in the selected time. If the filter is marked "Group by Plan," then the Time of duration (sec) indicates the duration of all searches for the PLAN HASH VALUE for a selected period.
- CPU time (sec) summary of time in seconds of CPU utilization for all executions of the query taking place in the selected time interval. If the filter is marked "Group by Plan," time of duration (sec) indicates the duration of all searches for the HASH VALUE PLAN for a selected period.
- I/O Wait Time [Seconds] total time in seconds of waiting for I/O for all query executions taking place in the selected time interval. If the "Group by Plan" filter is selected, then Time of duration (sec) shows the duration of all queries for a given PLAN HASH in the selected time interval
- Executions The number of query executions in the selected time
- Disk Reads The number of disks reads for a query in the selected time
- Buffet Gets The number of buffers utilized for a query in the selected time
- Rows processed Number of rows returned by the query in the selected time

IMPORTANT: SQL Analyze screen maintains similar functionality to the Instance Load:

- Clicking on a query row (in addition to showing the load on the graph) will display the full text of the query and its execution plan
- Next to the query identifier the [+] [Plus] button is located, which adds a query to the clipboard with a list of queries

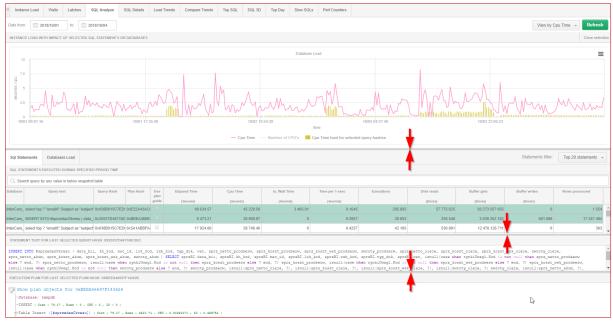
If the Group by plan option is checked - the [Plus] button adds the hash plan identifier to the SQL Plan tab



Database	Query text	Query Hash	Plan Hash	Elapsed Time	Cpu Time	Io, Wait Time	Time per 1 exec	Executions	Disk reads	Buffer gets	Buffer writes	Rows processed	
adv works	select * from (select p.ProductID, p.ProductN	0x0FE47590 +	0xEBDB3456		52 686.56	10 148.45	7.0382	8 930		5 972 053 598		1 152 184 320	
adv_works	SELECT Production.GetProductName(Product	0xDF1D6547F4E	Query: 0x0FE	47590673F13D6	34 969.05	9 000.75	0.0396	1 111 062	6	3 593 174 512	0	1 183 281 030	
adv_works	select top(@v) t.* from Production.Transaction	0x84C102F23329			25 038.17	2 733.73	2.4975	11 120	13 305	1 663 703 499	0	148 496 480	
adv_works	select @qty = isnull(sum(OrderQty),?) from Pr	0xF9C0C67B4D5			22 213.79	2 491.35	0.0000	1 152 270 632	1 312	3 603 055 078	D	1 152 270 632	
adv_works	select @name = Name from Production.Produ	0x797529C73920	0xD3EB49A8	21 433.69	17 879.60	3 554.09	0.0000	1 183 281 030	0	3 583 174 950	0	1 183 281 030	
adv_works	select @qtyPl = isnull(sum(Quantity),?) from F	0x57F2C80FBBB	Dx524FD52CF	11 956.40	10 688.67	1 287.73	0.0000	1 152 270 631	4	2 304 648 434	0	1 152 270 631	
adv_works	select top(@v) t.* from Production.Transaction	0x84C102F23329	0xF02EB8B03	13 870.48	8 800.91	5 089.57	0.1663	83 400	15 894	4 738 502 405	0	1 113 723 600	
adv_works	select top ? * from Production.TransactionHist	0x677E3020F458	0x60305CE48	7 487.09	6 475.66	1 011.43	0.0148	506 487	2 124	444 695 586	0	508 659	•
STATEMENT TEXT FOR LAST SELECTED QUERY HASH: 0X0FE47390673F13D6 select * from (select p.FroductID, p.FroductNumber, p.Name, p.SafetyStockLevel, Production.GetSafetyStockQuantity(p.FroductID) as TotalQuantity from Production.Froduct p) p order by p.TotalQuantity desc													
EXECUT	ION PLAN FOR LAST SELECTED PLAN HASH: 0	XEBDB3456101661	11										
Detabase: edv_works													
	LECT (Cost - 12,8667 , Rows - 0 , CPU - 0 ct (Cost - 12,8667 , Rows - 129024 , CPU		0,0112613)										
	Ostr (Cast - 13,8647, Rews - 138014, CTV - 10,0544, J0 - 0,0113613) Ocmpute Scalar (Cast - 3,80107, Rews - 138024, CTV - 0,0128014, J0 - 0) Lable Scan ([Froduct] [p]) (Cast - 3,78817, Rews - 128024, CTV - 0,142003, J0 - 2,64817)												

It is worth noting that for individual components of the screen you can change the height - this applies to min. charts, data tables, query text controls, execution plan.

Below is an example from the SQL Analyze screen:



6.2.1.5 SQL Details Tab

SQL Details tab shows detailed information about the query such as:

- frequency,
- execution time,
- whether the request has changed execution plan,
- the number of returned records,
- the number of executions,
- role of query in load of SQL Instance,

This information provides the opportunity to decide whether it makes sense to optimize given query



Instanc	e Load Waits	Latches	SQL Analyze	SQL Details	Load Trends	Compare Trends	Top SQL	SQL 3D Top	Day Slow SQ	Ls Perf Coun	ters	
0x64C102	F23329DC98	From: 📰 2018/	05/02 00:00 to	p: 🛅 2018/05/0	8 23:59	Group by plan hash	G	Group by Day 👻	Online value	Refresh	Find SQL	1
STATEMEN	STATEMENT TEXT											
select to	<pre>select top(@v) t.* from Production.TransactionHistory t where t.ProductID = @p ORDER BY t.TransactionDate option(optimize for (@v=?))</pre>											
SQL STATISTICS Show values per 1 executions												
Date	Plan hash	Elapsed Time [Seconde]	Cpu Time [Seconds]	Rows processed	Executions	Disk Reads	Disk Reads	Buffers Get [Blocks]	Buffers Write [Auto Bytee]	Buffer Quality	Elapsed Time per 1 Exec [Seconde]	
2018-05-02	0x31F605092B25	48 325.2	43 857.5	265 744 600	19 900	13 606	0.104 GB	2 977 325 827	0 B	100.00	2.428402	
2018-05-04	0x31F605092B25	99 643.9	88 805.1	529 739 826	39 666	12 632	0.096 GB	5 934 331 201	0 B	100.00	2.512074	
2018-05-08	0x31F605092B25	30 058.9	27 162.9	161 289 612	12 078	13 305	0.102 GB	1 807 024 611	0 B	100.00	2.488728	
2018-05-03	0xF02EB8B03876	6 460.1	4 324.0	593 945 858	44 466	4 488	0.034 GB	2 526 405 953	0 B	100.00	0.145283	
2018-05-07	0xF02EB8B03876	13 870.5	8 800.9	1 113 723 600	83 400	15 894	0.121 GB	4 738 502 405	0 B	100.00	0.166313	-
Explain pl	lan Graph								Compare Plans	0xF02EB8B03	876CBD9 👻	
Data Miss SELE Top	<pre>bbase: adv_work ing indexes -/*Missing ind CT (Cost - 204, (Cost - 204,369 +Sort (Cost - 2</pre>	:s ex impact: 97. 369 , Rows - 0 , , Rows - 1000 , 04,369 , Rows - 1	EB8B03876CBD .4518*/ use [ac CPU - 0 , IO - 0 CPU - 0,0001 , IC 1000 , CPU - 5,00 S (Cost - 199,32	iv_works]; cre)) - 0) 024 , IO - 0,011	2613)	sing_index_Tra:	nsactionHisto	ry_05082018] oi	[Production]	[TransactionH	istory] ([Pi	rodi

[SQL Details] tab is divided into several areas:

Clipboard with a list of query IDs (expanded and collapsed by clicking the green button in the lower right corner of the screen) - the queries to the clipboard are added from screens:

- Performance ->Instance Load
- Performance ->SQL Analyze
- Performance ->Top SQL
- Performance ->SQL 3D
- Performance ->Top Day
- Performance ->Slow SQL



IMPORTANT: List of queries is remembered under the SQL Instance for specified user. That list can be saved to file or opened again.

Filters area and the way to display statistics for:

- specified Query Hash / Hash Value or SQL ID of the query
- selected date range
- a grouping of statistics by day, snapshot, etc.
- navigation buttons which allow to refresh the screen, to search another query or to show the statistics of queries in report.

lan hash Group by Day 👻 🗉 Online values Refresh Find SQI	Group by plan hash	23:59	2018/05/08	00:00 to	2018/05/02	From:	0x64C102F23329DC98
--	--------------------	-------	------------	----------	------------	-------	--------------------

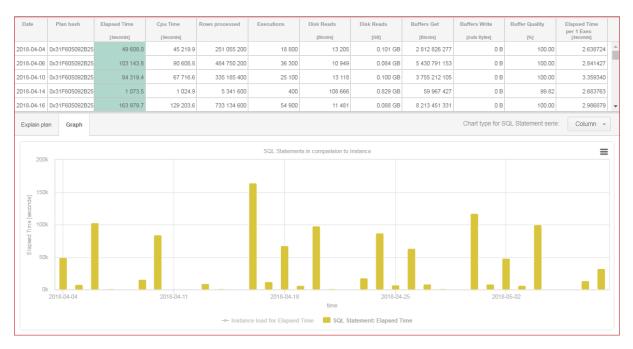


IMPORTANT: Selecting [checkbox Online Values] – some filters are hidden by default and clicking the [Refresh] button will present statistic of specified query according to information which are available in sys.dm_exec_query_stats system view.

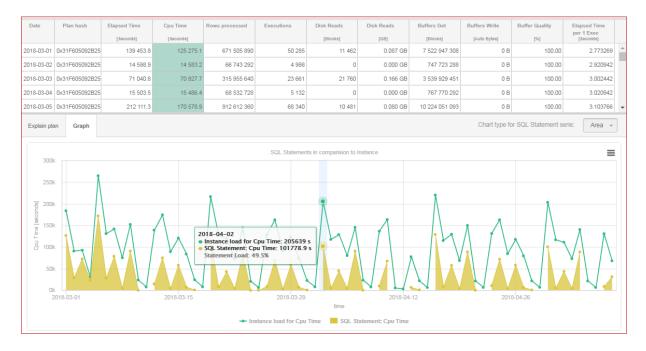
Instance Load	Waits Latches S	QL Analyze SQL Details	Load Trends Compar	re Trends Top SQL 5	QL 3D Top Day Sio	w SQLs Perf Counters					
<1C513772D228										Coline values	Find SQL
TATEMENT TEXT											
lect disting	t lok_kod from (IT).(CR n (N'118666',N'657753')	M].[v_sp_det_sec] s									
rok_miesiac>	- =@data_od siac< =@data_do	and									
	Show values per 1 exe				Disk Reads		ffors Got Buffer				
Plan hash	Elapsed Time [Seconds]	Cpu Time [Beconds]	Rows processed	Executions	[Blocks]	Disk Reads Bu	(Blocks) [B	Write Buffer Q		int Gen. Num	Elapsed Time per 1 Exec [Seconds]
C0FC36787A5B	452 506.	473.1	45	44	64	0.50 MB	77 865 641	2	100.0	17 17	11.5020
xplain plan	Graph									0	9C0FC36787A5B452 +
-Detabases Missing in -/*Mis /*Mis	ndexes sing index impect: 52.6 sing index impect: 52.6 her = 1870.26 , Rews = 0 , C	817*/ use [IT]; create i 817*/ use [IT]; create i 807 - 0 , 20 - 0)	ndex [missing_index_SP	REEDAE_FAKTY_LOK_G0_G1_	PROD_10042018] on [CRM].(SPRZEDAZ_FAKTY_LOK_G	0_G1_PROD] ([kh_kod],[rok_miesiac]) include	([lok_kod],[krj_kod]);		
≻	Area w	vith query	text- wit	h a scrol	I ability -	- conveni	ent for lo	nger que	ery conte	nt	
ATEMEN	T TEXT										
	- (0) - + -	Production.Tra			Desident TD - 8-	000000 04 + 5-					
Tect to	p(ev) t irom	Production.irs	ansactionHisto	ry t where th	stodnetin = 6b	ORDER BI U.II	ansactionDate	option (optimi	ze ior (@v=?))		
\succ	Detaile	d executi	on statis	tics in for	rm of the	table					
QL STATI	STICS Show	v values per 1 exe	cutions								
Date	Plan hash	Elapsed Time	Cpu Time	Rows processed	Executions	Disk Reads	Disk Reads	Buffers Get	Buffers Write	Buffer Quality	Elapsed Time
		[Seconda]	[Seconda]			[Blocks]	(GB1	[Blocks]	[Auto Bytes]	[%]	per 1 Exec [Seconds]
18-05-02	0x31F605092B25	48 325.2	43 857.5	265 744 600	19 900	13 606	0.104 GB	2 977 325 827	0 8	100.00	2.428402
18-05-04	0x31F605092B25	99 643.9	88 805.1	529 739 826	39 666	12 632	0.096 GB	5 934 331 201	0 B	100.00	2.512074
18-05-08	0x31F605092B25	30 058.9	27 162.9	161 289 612	12 078	13 305	0.102 GB	1 807 024 611	0 B	100.00	2.488728
18-05-03	0xF02EB8B03876	6 460.1	4 324.0	593 945 858	44 466	4 488	0.034 GB	2 526 405 953	0 B	100.00	0.145283
18 05 07	0xF02EB8B03876	13 870.5	8 800.9	1 113 723 600	83 400	15 894	0.121 GB	4 738 502 405	0 B	100.00	0.166313
0-03-07								4 7 30 302 403	00	100.00	0.100313
	Execut	ion plan (with the	[Explain	Plan] ta	ab selecte	ed)				
xplain pl	lan Graph							Com	pare Plans	xF02EB8B03876	CBD9 👻
		s for 0xF02EB	8B03876CBD9								
	base: adv_work	5									
	ing indexes	ex impact: 97.45	510%/	mentel : energi		an inday Taran	Vi	050020101 0	Dueduetries 1 /2		annal ((Braad
		369 , Rows - 0 , Ci	-	-	a INGAX (WISSI	ng_index_irans	accionniscory_	05082018] OH [Froduction].[1	rensectionnist	oryj ([rrod
		, Rows - 1000 , CP									
1.1		, Rows - 1000 , CP 04,369 , Rows - 100			13)						
		n-Nested Loops				IO - O)					
	-Index	Seek ([Transad	rtionHistory].	[IX_Transactio	nHistory_Produ	ctID] [t]) (Co	st - 0,165074 , P	ows - 68244 , CPT	J - 0,0752254 , I	0 - 0,0898489)	
	Clust	ered Index See)	([Transaction	nHistory].[PK_	TransactionHis	tory_Transacti	onID] [t]) (Co	st - 198,878 , Ro	ws - 1 , CPU - 0	,0001581 , IO - 0	003125)
Plan	Compilation T	ime: 11 ms									

- → Sampled values used for parameters at plan compilation time ⊕ 7 and 0 and
 - Graphical presentation (With the Graph Tab selected) of any indicators/column from the statistic table





By clicking the SQL Statement Load tab, we can see the load generated by the given query (line / yellow area) against the background of the total instance load:



On the SQL Details screen, the User had the option of change the table presentation by check additional checkboxes. In the latest version of changes, grid is possible after select the appropriate item in the Grid view list:

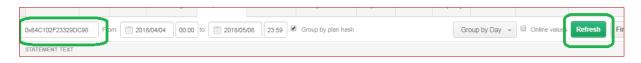
- General statistics (default view),
- Statistics per 1 exec (view with columns converted into a single execution),
- Additional time Details (view contains information about interrupted queries).



III Instance	Load Waits	Latches SQL Analyze	SQL Details Load Tre	nds Compare Trends	Top SQL SQL 3D	Top Day Slow SQLs	Perf Counters OS Stat	t				
0xA7C62A	bxATC52AEF8C460000 From: 🖹 20200401 00:00 for 📑 20200401 23:59 📑 - 📑 🗟 Connect queries with the same text 🖉 Group by plan											
STATEMEN	STATEMENT TEXT View Session Ristory = 0 Print Preview Q, Format SQL											
and k.krj	SELECT K., KORD(Ismallprzychod_mette, N), N) przychod_mette into fkorta_chero FRGM (karty k LET ODM (SELECT s.ka_kod, s.krsi_kod ks.krsi_kod, s.krsi_kod, s.krsi_											
											Grid view: Gen	eral statistics 👻 🌣
Date	Plan hash	Elapsed Time	Cpu Time	Rows processed	Executions	Disk Reads	Disk Reads	Buffers Get	Buffers Write	Buffer Quality	Gen. Nun Statisti	eral statistics - 🗘
Date	Plan hash	Elapsed Time [Seconds]	Cpu Time [Seconds]	Rows processed	Executions	Disk Reads [Blocks]	Disk Reads	Buffers Get [Blooks]	Buffers Write [Blocks]	Buffer Quality	Gen. Nun Statisti	I statistics is per 1 exec
	Plan hash 0xB4FFE13C6			Rows processed 172 177			[MB]	[Blooks]	[Blocks]		Gen. Nun Statisti Additio	I statistics cs per 1 exec nal time detail

After choosing the right view, changing the settings for columns and table is analogous to that described earlier for Load Trends. Changes can be defined for each view separately.

[Enter Query Hash] displays statistics for given query identifier according to set filters.



IMPORTANT: If you do not know and do not have any query ID and clipboard with a list of queries is empty, you can:

- go to one of the screens (Instance Load, SQL Analyze, Top SQL, Top Day), where you can search suboptimal/long-lasting query
- Click on the [Find SQL] to search for a specific query (search by its text)

Statistics show:

- Plan Hash- query plan identifier
- Elapsed Time (sec) total time in seconds for the duration of the query for the selected grouping period.
- CPU time (sec) total time in seconds for CPU utilization for the query for the selected grouping period.
- Rows processed [Rows] Number of rows processed by query for the selected grouping period
- Executions The number of query executions for the selected grouping period
- Disk Reads [MB/Blocks] Number of readings from the disk for a given query for the selected grouping period, broken down by the amount of MB and data blocks
- Buffet Get The number of utilized buffers for a given query for the selected grouping period
- Buffer Write
- Buffer quality [%] percentage of data that has been downloaded from the memory for a given query
- Elapsed time per 1 exec duration of a single query execution for the selected period grouping

Filter [Group by period] - shows statistics for a given query grouped according to the choice:

- No group by period no grouping i.e. selection date ranges from 1 to 20 days of the month will show summary statistics for the selected period
- Month shows statistic for a given query, broken down by months
- **Day** shows statistics for a given query, broken down into periods of one day
- > Hour shows statistics for a given query, broken down into periods of one hour
- **Snap** shows statistics for a given query, broken down by snapshots periods of 15 minutes

Online values option allows Users to display current information about queries stored in the SQL Instance buffer.

Statistics on queries in other tabs appear in 15 minutes and after activating the **[Show Online Values]** option, you can see them right away if only the query starts at that moment.



To check whether the query is performed or not at the moment, after suppling the Query Hash identifier, activate the Online Values checkbox and click the [Refresh] button to observe the value in the columns Execution, Elapsed Time, CPU Time. If the values change, it means that the query is still executing. If the values are fixed, the query has stopped running.

Explain Plan Tab

Shows the query explain plan. If there is more than one for the query then you can click on the Compare plans checkbox, which will display two explain plans - it makes it easier to find differences between them, which in turn are highlighted in yellow:

Explain plan G	Braph	Compare Plans DxF02EB8803876CBD9 → Dx31F605092B25E86A →					
Database: ad	objects for 0xF02EB8B03876CBD9 dv_works	A Show plan objects for 0x31F605092B25E86A -Database: adv_works					
	ing index impact: 97.4518*/ use [adv_works]; create index [missing_index_I						
Top (Cost - 2	= 204,365 , Rows - 0 , CFU - 0 , IO - 0) 204,365 , Rows - 1000 , CFU - 0,0001 , IO - 0) Come = 204,465 , Rows - 1000 , CFU - 5,0024 , IO - 0,0112613	→ SELECT (Cose - 5,07521, Rows - 0, CEU - 0, IO - 0) → Top (Cose - 5,07521, Rows - 1000, CEU - 0,0001, IO - 0) → Inner Join-Mested Loops (Cose - 5,07511, Rows - 1000, CEU - 0,25526, IO - 0)					
	ner Join-Nested Loops (Cost - 196,328 , Rows - 68244 , CPU - 0,28526 , IO - 0) - Index Seek ([TransactionHistory], [IX_TransactionHistory_ProductID] (t))	-Index Scan ([TransactionHistory].[IX_TransactionHistory_Date] [t]) (Cost - 1					
	LClustered Index Seek ([TransactionHistory].[PK_TransactionHistory_Trans ation Time: 11 ms	-Flan Compilation Time: 1 mm Sampled values used for parameters at plan compilation time					
-Sampled valu	ues used for parameters at plan compilation time	-87: 1000 -89: 1					
-@p: 1							

The control with the explain plan has the following available:

- Link with additional options for text and explain plan
- Link Show Plan Objects, which allows you to analyze the explain plan.

6.2.1.5.1 Explain plan options

In the area of the explain plan, there is a link with the tailows you to perform the following operations:

- download the explain plan into an XML file
- Generating a plan guide script
- Generating a plan guide script with the query text and a filled list of parameters
- Change explain plan view to graphical



The first item from the pop-up menu allows you to download the execution plan in xml format - a plan in this form can be displayed in Microsoft Sql Studio.

Another feature is the Generate plan guide scripts - an option that is useful in situations where the database optimizer changes the execution plan for the worse. Very often, with the change of the plan, the time of query execution increases and the slow-running query can be the source of other



performance problems (e.g. prolonging transactions, increase blockages, increase reads from disk devices).

Create PLAN GUIDE for the query, we permanently set a specific execution plan with which the query should run.

After selecting the Generate plan guide scripts, a form with selection options is shown, on which depends the further form of the script.

In the form, the user has the following information available, including:

- Query text
- Statement type, we can choose:
 - From the application level
 - From the level of the base object (e.g. procedure, function, trigger)
 - From the T-SQL block
- The name of the database
- List of parameters or the name of the object from which the query is run
- Number of query identifiers
 if there are more than 1 it can mean that the query is with a literal or runs in several databases

Before running plan guide script generated, the user can:

- Specify the name of the execution plan
- Change the name of the database (e.g. the option may be useful when identical queries are run in several databases
- Choose tips, i.e. hints for the script with plan guide. The option allows to specify:
 - \circ Custom tips for indexes, join operators, order of operations, etc.
 - o Directions according to the plan on which the form was launched
 - Tips with plan parameterization (if the query is a literal)

PLAN GUIDE GENERATOR		×
Online statement text	SELECT * FROM "Navision NN"."dbo"."NNNNNN NN\$AWHM Document Header" WHERE (("Source Document ID"=@P1)) AND (("Document Type"<>@P2) AND ("Document Type"=@P3)) AND (("Location Code"=@P4)) AND "Warehouse Document Type"=@P5 AND "Warehouse Document No_"<@P6 ORDER BY "Warehouse Document Type" DESC, "Warehouse Document No_" DESC, "Document ID"	•
Statement Type	SQL (run from application) 👻	
Number of query handles in sys.dm_exec_query_stat view	1 if there is more than 1 handle, it could be LITERAL query or query is ran in several db's	
Database	ERP	
Parameters definition	@P1 varchar(20),@P2 int,@P3 int,@P4 varchar(10),@P5 int,@P6 varchar(20)	
Object name		
Plan guide name	DBPLUS_0x52E706C0113715EA	
Plan guide HINTS	Use hints from selected plan hash 👻	
	Generate plan guide Cancel	

Option **Plan guide HINTS**: *Use hints from selected plan hash*, means that the plan-based script will use the selected execution plan.



Option **Plan guide HINTS**: *Use own hints*, we have the opportunity to provide our own suggestions for the plan - below is an example:

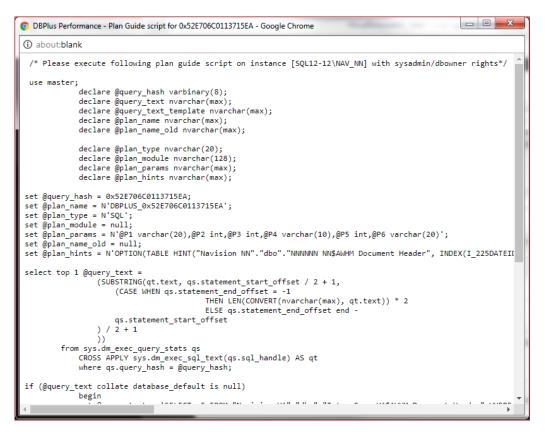
Plan guide HINTS	Use own hints 👻	
Plan guide hints	TABLE HINT("Navision NN"."dbo"."NNNNNN NN\$AWHM Document Header", INDEX(I_225DATEIDX)), FORCE ORDER, LOOP JOIN	

Option *Use Parametrization Forced hint*, we use in a situation where we deal with literals. For example, for the selected Query Hash ID, we have many SQL handles in the system view with query statistics.

An example of the form of queries, where it is worth to use parameterizations, are:

```
select * from employees where nr=1
select * from employees where nr=2
select * from employees where nr=3
select * from employees where nr=4
```

Below is a screenshot with an example script for the implementation of the execution plan:



In the next step, the script should be copied to Microsoft SQL Studio, and executed on a user with administrative privileges.

Important notice:

The option with generation script for the implementation of the execution plan is available since SQL2008 and does not work in the EXPRESS, AZURE editions.



In some cases, you may not be able to run a script to run the execution plan. This applies to i.a. the following situations:

The SQL database optimizer does NOT support all types of SQL commands (e.g. for the command: update employees set name = @ X where nr_pesel = @ y, set plan is impossible, but for the command: update p set p.name=@X from employees p where p.nr_pesel=@y, it is possible to set a plan)

The SQL database optimizer does NOT support the case when the query is run in a T-SQL block - the plan can be set when the query is run from an application or a database object.

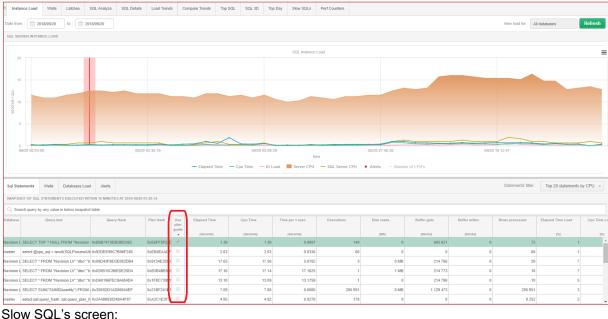
You need to be very carefully when applying execution plans, i.a. choose the right plan or the right tips for the plan.

After submitting the execution plan, you can check its existence in the sys.plan_guides system view or in **Plan Guides** tab.

Information about the plan guide will also be visible in the query plan view.



Instance Load screen:



Instance Load Waits Latches SQL	Analyze SQL Details	Load Trends	Compare Trends	Top SQL	SQL 3D Top	Day Slov	w SQLs Perf Cou	nters				
Date from: 2018/09/20 to: 2018/0												
SQL STATEMENT'S EXECUTED DURING SPECIFIED PE	A. STATEMENTS EXECUTED DURING SPECIFIED PERCO TIME											
Q. Search statistic by query text or hash value	2 Search statistic by query tool or hank value											
Query text	Query Hash Plan H	lash Use plan	Elapsed Time		Cpu Time	T	fime per 1 exec.	Executions	Disk reads	Buffer gets	Buffer writes	Rows processed
		guide	[Seconde]		[Seconds]		[Seconds]		[MI3]	[Blocks]	[Blocks]	
SELECT * FROM "Navision LV"."dbo"."Inter Cars LV\$S	0xAA803DA2266(0x6F669	62C91(5) 🗹		4.40		0.01	0.025	173	0	407	0	
SELECT TOP ? NULL FROM "Navision LV"."dbo"."Inter	0x8987473E9D8I 0xE6FF5	SF22D3tC 🗵		15.21	1	5.05	0.008	1 729	12 MB	7 800 880	0	9
SELECT TOP ? NULL FROM "Navision LV"."dbo"."Inter	0xB9B7473E9D8I 0xB2E92	2E938E20 🗹		12.51	1	2.50	0.008	1 517	6 MB	6 778 416	0	8
SELECT TOP ? * FROM "Navision LV"."dbo"."Inter Car	0x3106F18C2291 0x4ADF6	502F67 7		1.02		1.02	0.002	373	0 MB	31 578	0	3 1
SELECT * FROM "Navision LV"."dbo"."Inter Cars LVSIC	0xF88454FDC2D 0xDB753	3F4C17C1		1.02		1.01	0.341	3	1 MB	220 646	0	
SELECT * FROM "Navision LV"."dbo"."Inter Cars LVSIC	0x74A85ABAA89(0xA1DEI	EEB16478		1.03		1.02	0.003	302	0 MB	145 934	0	1



The next function in the execution plan pop-up menu is Show statement scripts with filled parameters. This option is useful for testing and checking queries (statistics or execution plan) directly in the monitored SQL instance.

After clicking Show statement scripts with filled parameters, a new T-SQL block appears in the new window, containing:

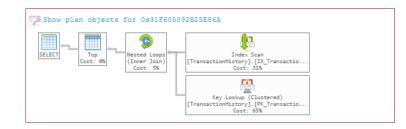
- Reference to the database
- Parameter declarations and setting their value
- Query text

📀 DBPlus Performance - Statement script with filled parameters for 0x64C102F23329DC98 - Google Chrome
🛈 aboutblank
USE [adv_works];
parameters declaration DECLARE @v int; DECLARE @p int;
parameters sample values defined in execution plan SET @v = 1000; SET @p = 1;
statement select top(@v) t.* from Production.TransactionHistory t where t.ProductID = @p ORDER BY t.TransactionDate option(optimize for (@v=1000))

Notice:

- Information about parameters and values is retrieved from the execution plan the values that the database engine used when compiling the execution plan.
- In the Sessions, Sql Details screen (with the Online Values filter enabled) real parameter values will be displayed values used during the last build of the execution plan
- For queries run from the T-SQL procedures / functions / block, problems may arise in determining the type of parameter this results from the limitation of SQL and truncation of the query text in the plan tree (nodes with the StatementText attribute)

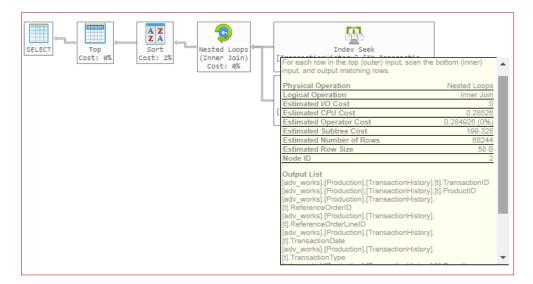
The last function from the pop-up menu allows you to change the format of the execution plan - below the example with the plan of execution in the graphic format:



After hovering the mouse over individual nodes of the execution plan, more detailed operations are shown in the tooltip:

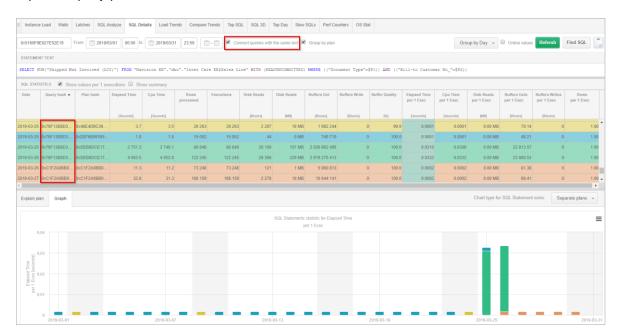
- description of the operation
- list of predicates for search for SEEK operations
- list of columns being returned





IMPORTANT: after changing the format in any other system window, the same format of the execution plan will be used.

In the latest version of the application in the SQL Details tab we have added the ability to combine queries with the same query content. This functionality is useful when the Plan Guide for a query is implemented. In this case, the query receives a new identifier and it is not easy to verify and assess whether the implementation of PlanGuide brought the expected result. In the new version, by selecting the Connect queries with the same text option in the tab, the user searches for queries that have the same query text. Thanks to this, the chart can combine several queries at the same time and assess whether the change related to the implementation of Plan Guide has brought the expected stability and improved query performance.



6.2.1.5.2 Show Plan Objects functionality

The **Show Plan Objects** functionality appears in screens where the query text and execution plan are available. After clicking on the link with the same name, a window will appear as below:



SQL TE	TXT								EXPLAIN	PLAN								х
		t.* from Pr ate option(o				y t where t.Prod	uctID = @p ORDER B	Ϋ́) Top	(Cost - Sort (Cost - 2 nner Jos Inde Clus	104,369 , Rows - 100 in-Nested Loops (x Seek ([Transac	U - 0 , IO - 0) 7 - 0,0001 , IO - 0) 0 , CFU - 5,03024 , Cost - 199,328 , Ro tionHistory]. [IX_ ([TransactionHis	IO - 0,0112 ws - 68244 Transacti	, CPU - 0,2 onHistory	ProductI	D] [t]) (
OBJEC	TS USED IN	I EXPLAIN PLAN							INDEXES	FOR SELI	ECTED OF	JECT [PRODUCTION]	[TRAN SACTIONHI STO	RY]				
Туре	Owner	Objec	t Name		Tab	le Name	Database		Index na	ame	Enabled	Index columns	Included columns	Seeks	Scans	Lookups	Updates	
index	[Production	[IX_Transaction	History_P	roductID]	[TransactionH	istory]	[adv_works]		IX_product	_quantity	1	ProductID	Quantity	7 973	0	0	0	^
index	[Productio	[PK_Transactio	nHistory_	Transactio	[TransactionH	istory]	[adv_works]		IX_Transac	tionHistor	ø	TransactionDate, Pro		0	17 165	0	0	
table	[Production	[TransactionHis	tory]		[TransactionH	istory]	[adv_works]		IX_Transac	tionHistor	ø	ProductID		195 402	0	0	0	,
									IX_Transac	tionHistor	1	ReferenceOrderID, F	1					
									IX Transac	tionHistor	ø	StatusID		81 543	0	0	386	•
Objec	columns	DDL info	Index :	statistics	Properties	Details for index	[Production].[IX_Trans	sactionHist	ory_Product	1D]								
Co	lumn	Include	d	т	ype	Max Length	Position	ls ide	ntity	Is con	nputed	ls sparse	Density	Ur	ique values	Rov	vs sampled	
Producti	D			int		4	1						0.000	00775	129	024	34 062	112
		,		*			,									, 		

The **[Show Plan Objects]** consists of repeated information about the query text and the execution plan. Below the text and the execution plan, there are areas:

- Objects Used in Explain Plan a list of all objects used by the query in given execution plan
- Indexes for selected object list of indexes for selected table row selected in the "Objects Used in Explain Plan"
- The area comprised of three tabs:
 - a. **Object Columns** a list of individual columns of the selected object, along with information such as: column name, data type, id columns, density (the lower density the higher selectivity of the column)
 - b. Info basic information about selected object
 - c. Properties additional properties of selected object

Important: When analyzing the execution plan, a particular attention is payed to:

- Limiting the choice of data, or of the data with the where clause and tables joins
- Whether the request is with parameters or literals
- Actions that SQL Engine chose to data download
- Whether appropriate indexes are in the table
- Way of reading the data Nested Loops vs. Hash Join

A mechanism for formatting and parsing queries

In the current version, the Show Plan Objects view showed the content of the query in unformatted form.

	EXT (QUES	RY HASH: 0XA526174D3D54EA96)		Parse SQL Query 1	EXPLAIN PLAN (PLAN HASH:	0X2DBA	SCFB78C9BC4F)				X Clos	e Plan Objects
"vers	ionnumbe	r" from Role as "role0" join Syste	1", "coleO",Bane as "name", convert moresRoles as "systemuserrolest" on HomerId())) where (("coleO",Bane - Bh	"role0".RoleId = "systemuserroles1".RoleId	Top (cess - 0,02000 Distinct Sort Compute S -Inner	, Rows (Cost - Calar (Join- Index S	aws = 0 . CPU = 0 . 30 = 0 = 3,44444 , CHU = 0,000000 = 0,0228077 . Bows = 3,4444 Case = 0.0114160 . Bows = Nested Loops (Core = 0, leek ([SystemUserRoles]		44 . IO - D) O - D,0000143975 , Nystemuserrolesi]) (Case - 0.0		
					-Plan Compilation T	ine: 1	7 m.a					
OBJE	CTS USED	IN EXPLAIN PLAN			INDEXES FOR SELECTED OB.	ECT (DE	IO] [SYSTEMU SERROLES]					
Туре	Owner	Object Name	Table Name	Database	Index name	Enabled	Index columns	Included columns	Seeka	Scene	Lookups	Updates
Type index		Object Name [UQ_SystemUserRoles]	Table Name (SystemUserRoles)	Database [interCars_MSCRM]				Included columns	Seeka 985	Scana 8 805	Lookups	Updates 213
index					cndx_PrimaryKey_SystemU	R	SystemUserRoleId	Included columns	Seeka 985			213
Type index index table	(dbo)	[UQ_SystemUserRoles]	[SystemUserRoles]	[interCars_MSCRM]		8		Included columns	Seeka 985 0 247			

The new function is available in two modes:

- manual,
- automatic.



In the manual mode, after enter Show Plan Objects and press the [Parse SQL Query] button, the query is formatted and parsed. Formatting the query changes the presentation in the SQL TEXT window to a form that facilitates query analysis.

The parsing function in the current version gives the opportunity to highlight columns that belong to the given object participating in the query. In the following case, the [SystemUserRoles], table was selected on the query, and all columns associated with the table.

Depending on the object that the User indicates, the objects are marked in different colors:

- Table (green),
- Indexes (yellow).

The highlighting is performed in both the SQL TEXT and EXPLAIN_PLAN fields.

SQL TE	XT (QUER	Y HASH: 0XA526174D3D54EA96)		Parse SQL Query 🗸 🌣	EXPLAIN PLAN (PLAN HASH	0X2DEA	BCFB78C9BC4F)				X Clos	e Plan Objects
"rol "rol CONV FROM	e0".role e0".NAME TRT(BIG: ROLE JOIN ON ((('	I 35 "name", IST, "roled".versionnumber) A3 "version A5 "roled" systemiserroles A5 "systemiserroles1" "roled".roled: = "systemiserroles1". systemiser roled".NAMZ = [Stame0))	number"		⊕Top (Case - 0,02288 ⊕Distinct Sort ⊕Compute : ⊕Tone	izoso , R i , Rowa (Coare - Scalar (r Join Index S -Cluster	aws - 0 , CBU - 0 , IO - 0) - 3,4444 , CBU - 0,00000004 - 0,022577 , Rows - 3,44444 Cese - 0,011466 , Rows - 3 Nested Loops (Cost - 0,01 leek ([SutenNestRoles]. red Index Seek ([RoleBas)	, CPU - 0,000105666 , TO - 0 44444 , CPU - 0,000000344444 14064 , Rows - 3,44444 , CPU UQ_System/DecrRoles) (sy	<pre>+ , I0 - 0) - 0,0000143978 , stemuserroles1</pre>	L]) (Coam - 0,0		
OBJEC	TS USED I	N EXPLAIN PLAN			INDEXES FOR SELECTED OF	UECT (DE	O].[SYSTEMUSERROLES]					
Туре	Owner	Object Name	Table Name	Database	Index name	Enabled	Index columns	Included columns	Seeks	Scans	Lookups	Updates
index	[dbo]	[UQ_SystemUserRoles]	[SystemUserRoles]	[InterCars_MSCRM]	cndx PrimaryKey SystemU	2	SystemUserRoleId		985	8 805	1 123	213
index	[dbo]	[cndx_PrimaryKey_Role]	[RoleBase]	[InterCars_MSCRM]	fndx_Sync_VersionNumber		VersionNumber			0		213
table	[dbo]	[SystemUserRoles]	[SystemUserRoles]	[interCars_MSCRM]	ndx for cascaderelationshi		Roleid		247	0	0	213
table	[dbo]	[RoleBase]	[RoleBase]	[InterCars_MSCRM]	UQ_SystemUserRoles		SystemUserId, RoleId		10 144 238	1 189	0	213

As part of the mechanism, it is possible to select the range of highlighted objects on the query. To change the configuration, click the [cog] button on the Show plan Objects page.

р	arse SQL Query	\$ EXPLAIN PLAN
(P_DOK_MA.ZNA,1,0,P_DOK_M AR)) WERM FROM DOK_MA, P_ TWEEN :B3 AND :B2 AND OD		

As a result of the click, a window will open where the User can choose:

• SQL Parser – On demand/Automatic – parsing mode.

Depending on the mode, when the User enter the Show Plan Objects screen, the query will be automatically formatted and parsed (Automatic mode).

- Higlight columns depending on the selection, the columns in the query will be highlighted
- Highlight color color selection for table / index highlight.



QL PARSER SETTINGS		X Clo
SQL Parser	On demand	Ŧ
	Automatic VS	
	On demand	
	Highlight columns in SELECT	
	Highlight columns in INTO	
	Highlight columns in SET	
	Highlight columns in JOIN	
	Highlight columns in WHERE	
	Highlight columns in GROUP BY	
	Highlight columns in HAVING	
	Highlight columns in ORDER BY	
Highlight color for table	#C2FCBA	
Highlight color for index	#EBD234	
	Cancel Save SQL Parser se	ettings

Depending on the selected option (checkbox selected), the User can highlight columns located in any part of the analyzed query.

Each time after parsing the query, the User will receive information about the status of the performed operation. Under the first version of the parser mechanism, not all types of queries were handled. Support for subsequent queries will be added in each subsequent release.

If everything went well, the button on the right will be presented in this form:

In case the query was formatted correctly, however, there was a problem with reading all objects from the query:



When the "X" character is presented after parsing, it means that the query could not be properly formatted as well as the parsing done. Support for such queries will be provided in subsequent version updates.

Parse	SQL	Query	×

6.2.1.5.3 Find queries in SQL Details

In a situation where no Query ID is known, and a specific query needs to be found e.g.:

- Queries that refer to a specified table
- Queries that changed execution plan
- New Queries
- Queries that use specific SQL instance objects e.g. an index



• Queries using objects stabilizing execution plans

Clicking on [Find SQL] button - displays the search query window.

Searching for queries containing specific text - Statement by text

Queries found can be "moved" to the clipboard of the SQL Details screen by clicking the [Plus] button next to the query identifier. For each query information is presented on:

- Query ID
- Last execution date
- Elapsed Time
- CPU Time
- Number of executions
- Number of reading blocks:
 - From disk devices
 - From memory
- Number of contained records
- Text of the query

Entering several expressions in the search field, the result will be returned in two separate grids:

- FIND RESULT FOR EXACT QUERY TEXT MATCHING WITH
- FIND RESULT FOR **SIMILAR** QUERY TEXT MATCHING WITH

For example, the result presented for searching for queries after entering "select max". In the upper table queries that exactly agree with the searched content "SELECT MAX (SNAP_ID) ..." are returned. In the bottom table, queries for "select% max" were found

"SELECT NVL(MAX(P.LP), 0) + 1 FROM P_R_SAM P...".

Statement by text									3
		select top ?							
Plan Flip-Flop Stater								returned statements	
New statements		Date from:	2018/09/18	00:00 Da	ite to: 2	018/09/18	23:59 Max.	returned statements	100
Statements using ob	jects								Search
FIND RESULTS FOR EXA	CT QUERY TEXT	MATCHING WITH	SELECT TOP	?					
Query Hash	Last execution date	Elapsed Time [Seconds]	Cpu Time [Seconds]	Executions	Disk reads [MB]	Buffer gets [Blocks]	Buffer writes [Blocks]	Rows processed	Query text
x346F207C0F4329A2	2018-09-18	10.37	10.12	10	397 MB	9 849 872	15	493	INSERT INTO #wrk_tab_01 (rekord_id, r
x926088A61AC81837	2018-09-18	478.52	439.11	1	197 MB	6 094 450	7 478	86 998	INSERT INTO AZURECRM365.crm_365
x6863A0BBC4A4DF16	2018-09-18	221.91	79.24	11 606	1 MB	2 175 894	73 924	11 600	SELECT (select top ? isnull(qp.value,-?)
x3D7B0EF32C53071B	2018-09-18	280.68	259.37	5 340	0	1 216	0	5 264	select @cpu_sql = isnull(SQLProcessUti
									•
FIND RESULTS FOR SIM	ILAR QUERY TE	CT MATCHING WIT	H SELECT%T	OP%?					
Query Hash	Last execution date	Elapsed Time [Seconds]	Cpu Time [Seconds]	Executions	Disk reads [MB]	Buffer gets [Blocks]	Buffer writes [Blocks]	Rows processed	Query text
xF81B4FB563975405	2018-09-18	218.28	54.18	10	1 812 MB	707 413	0	3 449 656	SELECT acc.AccountNumber kh_kod, e
xDBEB8D1C55BB6A21	2018-09-18	3.67	3.52	103	0 MB	2 709 717	402	103	select COUNT(*) as [#TotalRecordCount
xA7E5508B9F702C74	2018-09-18	1 720.08	1 539.54	928	2 180 MB	857 078 250	22	124 878	SELECT DISTINCT k.data, k.rok, k.mies
x3C34FB8ECE63EE87	2018-09-18	3.16	3.16	1	0	18 312	0	0	select DISTINCT top ? "account0".Accou
(-			•

Searching the queries that change the plan

With the Plan Flip-Flop Statements tab selected, a search for queries that have changed the plan of execution in a given period of time. Using the values of i.a. Elapsed Time, CPU Time, an ability to search for those queries whose share in the load is significant.



For queries changing the execution plan, additional information is grouped according to the following areas:

- Statistics with a summary for all performance plans on which the query worked,
- Slowest plan statistics summary,
- Fastest plan statistics summary,
- Comparison between Slowest and Fastest
- Possible time reductions for queries statistic.

Below is an example of the search results for those questions that will change the execution plan within two weeks:

View of the areas [Total statistics, Slowest plan statistics]

Statement by text		Data farmi 🗐 i	2010/01/10	D-00 D-t- t		4124				ж
Plan Flip-Flop Stat		Date from:	2018/04/10 0	0:00 Date to:	2018/0	4/24 23:59				
New statements										Search
CLICK ON [ADD TO SQL	L DETAILS] BUTT	ON (ICON WITH +)	TO ADD QUERY ID	ENTIFIER TO QU	JERY HASHES	TOOLBAR LIST				
			Total statis	tics			Slov	west plan statistics		
Query Hash	Query text	Elapsed Time	Cpu Time	Executions	Number of plans	Plan Hash	Elapsed Time	Cpu Time	Executions	Elapsed Time Per 1 exec
		[Seconds]	[Seconds]				[Seconds]	[Seconds]		[Seconds]
0x64C102F23329DC98	select top(@v)	486 925.70	394 926.91	426 821	2	0x31F605092B25	442 606.41	367 606.00	156 096	2.8355
0xA86C6E5BE207D6E8	select max(Erro	70.20	24.68	43	2	0x397376A5E330	52.39	19.52	21	2.4946
0x25B65C61193863C4	select * from Pr	11 726.99	10 221.35	1 176 774	3	0xD445611DDBA	420.77	138.82	1 773	0.2373
0xE95D16F7F24BD1F3	SELECT DB_ID	68.70	60.64	6 695	2	0x2370E781E95E	25.13	22.26	1 339	0.0188
0x24BFF45573B477FD	select convert(i	98.46	88.74	1 343	2	0x89C31130AB10	26.72	24.42	343	0.0779
0x89EB3EE49C2797CF	select ? as rec_	16.09	15.89	20 742	2	0x43B435618BC8	7.77	7.68	6 612	0.0012
4										

View of the areas [Fastest plan statistics, Slowest vs. Fastest, Estimation statistics]

			Fas	test plan statistics			Slo	west vs Fastest	Estimation statistics		
ns	Elapsed Time Per 1 exec	Plan Hash	Elapsed Time	Cpu Time	Executions	Elapsed Time Per 1 exec	Times faster	Elapsed Time Per 1 exec difference	Elapsed Time to reduce	Cpu Time to reduce	
	[Seconds]		[Seconds]	[Seconds]		[Seconds]		[Seconds]	[Seconds]	[Seconds]	
5 096	2.8355	0xF02EB8B03876	44 319.29	27 320.91	270 725	0.1637	17	2.6718	417 052.5628	351 853.1681	
21	2.4946	0xFE2C0C637B8	17.82	5.16	22	0.8098	3	1.6848	35.3808	14.5963	
1 773	0.2373	0x90B998ECB7C	8 388.18	7 310.25	1 169 949	0.0072	33	0.2301	3 289.8811	2 868.4574	
1 339	0.0188	0x43E66D931657	43.57	38.38	5 356	0.0081	2	0.0106	14.2387	12.6670	
343	0.0779	0x2B459523C16C	71.73	64.33	1 000	0.0717	1	0.0062	2.1186	2.3535	
5 612	0.0012	0xC99C4CF8765/	8.32	8.21	14 130	0.0006	2	0.0006	3.8777	3.8421	
4										÷	

An important area of the **Flip-Flop Statements** plan screen is the statistics estimation. The columns **Elapsed Time to reduce** and **CPU Time to reduce**, is a calculation about the possible reduction of time for the case when the query would work to be disabled on the fastest execution plan.

Helpful tip:

Sorting one of these columns will allow to find those questions whose optimization will bring the greatest improvement in performance.

Searching new queries - New Statements



It is also possible to search for new queries that started to run in a given time period, for which the total execution time is greater than the specified value.

In this case, queries that were performed on 30.08.2018 will be searched and not performed on 29.08.2018 for which the total duration for all queries was greater than 100 seconds.

Statement by text			ded in a size of					20
Plan Flip-Flop State	ments		uted in period	00:00	Date to	2018/10/04	23:59 Min. elap	ised time (sec):
New statements	Ar	nd statement i	not executed in	the period rang	ge			<u> </u>
Statements using ot		Date from:	2018/10/03	00:00	Date to:	2018/10/03	23:59	Search
FIND RESULTS								
Query Hash	Elapsed Time	Cpu Time	Executions	Disk reads	Buffer gets	Buffer writes	Rows processed	query text
	[Seconds]	[Seconds]		[MB]	[Blocks]	[Blocks]		
0xB58F2CFC4029B1E0	932.37	911.63	3	3 156 MB	359 922 726	0	28	VITH acc as (select top (@top_num) accountnumber from (s
0x93479BAC0B2E6D3B	809.76	521.87	1	3 411 MB	278 781 666	1 618 888	20 078 709	celete CRM.[SPRZ_FAKTY_DETAL] where rok_miesiac in (s
0xD95BB4DF4291EFE9	670.59	767.46	1	1 383 MB	324 171 686	1 622 421	20 147 052	NSERT INTO [CRM].[SPRZ_FAKTY_DETAL] ([kh_kod] ,[pla
0x5A322C3AB33CB575	472.51	453.28	20	18 MB	206 298 730	623	91 994	/ITH "ic_zs_platnik0Security" as (select ic_kontoid as "ic_ko
0x445B10BB181FA5A	354.36	308.57	29	37 MB	145 239 830	0	839	VITH "account0Security" as (select AccountId as "AccountId
0x3D20233042CDB93	249.40	213.30	1	19 MB	7 286 471	31 143	603 662	NSERT INTO IT.CRM.SPRZEDAZ_FAKTY_LOK_G1_PROD
0x10A1F204C9DA534	236.47	227.73	14	104 MB	150 098 444	0	70 014	VITH "ic_zs_platnik0Security" as (select ic_kontoid as "ic_ko
0x2CE7411E70E63C7	130.96	111.13	5	188 MB	98 856 874	495	23 570	NSERT INTO #konta (accountid ,platnikid ,accountnumber ,
0xCA399F8269438666	123.88	121.09	1	0 MB	15 154 140	0	1	ELECT s.rok, s.miesiac, p.prod_naz, s.prod_id, s.wal_kod, s

Statements using objects

It is also possible to search for a query after entering the name of the object. In the case below, queries using DBPLUS_SNAPS objects were searched in a given period of time.

Statement	t by text						8
Plan Flip-I	Flop Statement		DBPLUS_SNAF				
New state	ments	Da	ate from:	2018/09/18	00:00 Date	to: 2018/09/1	8 23:59 Max. returned statements: 100 -
Statemen	ts using objec	ts					Search
FIND RESUL	LTS						
Hash Value	Elapsed Time [Seconde]	Cpu Time [Seconds]	Executions	Disk reads [MB]	Buffer gets [Block8]	Rows processed	Query text
3710599702	51.52	21.57	132	11 MB	3 710 599 702	132	SELECT MAX (SNAP_ID) FROM DBPLUS_SNAPS WHERE SNAP_ID < :b1 AND NUM
965693090	14.53	5.72	1 650	7 MB	965 693 090	1 650	SELECT MIN (SNAP_ID) FROM DBPLUS_SNAPS WHERE LOGDATE >= :b1
276493203	6.72	2.51	66	26 MB	276 493 203	66	SELECT NVL(MAX (LOGDATE) , '2000-01-01 00:00:00') , MAX (SNAP_ID) FROM DBF
3715327	5.41	2.20	16	7 MB	3 715 327	16	SELECT MAX (SNAP_ID) FROM DBPLUS_SNAPS WHERE LOGDATE <= SYSDATE -
<u></u>							

6.2.1.6 Load Trends Tab

Load Trends tab allows for detailed information on trends in SQL Instance.



The page consists of three components:



- Filter with the date range and grouping option
- Graph presenting certain indicators over time
- The table of statistics

Information displayed on the graph can be shown in groups of:

- No group by period with no grouping; selection of date range
- **Month –** statistics broken for months
- Day statistics broken by day
- Hour statistics broken by one hour
- Snap statistics broken by 15 minutes

Load Trends Statistics include the following information:

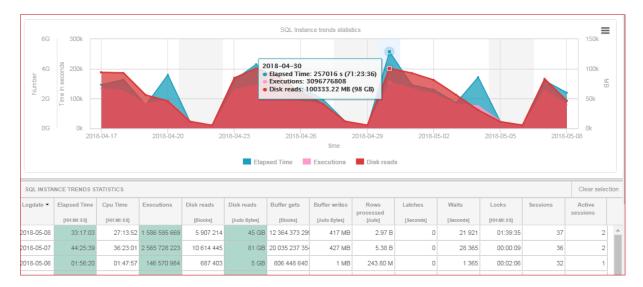
- Logdate represents the point in time for which the statistics are presented (i.e.: day, hour, minutes, for the entire period)
- Elapsed Time [Seconds] total length of time in seconds of all queries for the selected grouping period
- CPU Time [Seconds] total time of utilization CPU for query for the selected grouping period,
- Deadlock wait time,
- Lock timeout/cancel time of interrupted query waiting on lock,
- Elapsed Canceled query time interrupted by the User.
- Executions number of performances of all searches for the selected grouping period
- Disk Reads [Blocks] number of block readings for the selected grouping period
- Disk Reads [MB] The number of disks reads for all queries for the selected grouping period
- Buffer Gets [Blocks] number of utilized buffers for all queries for the selected grouping period
- Rows processed [Rows] number of rows processed by all queries for the selected grouping period
- Latches [Seconds]- total time in seconds the duration of all latches that occurred for the selected grouping period
- Waits [Seconds]- total time in seconds spent on all waits including latches that occurred for the selected grouping period
- Locks [Seconds]- total time in seconds of the duration of all locks that have occurred for the grouping period
- Sessions average number of logged users
- Active sessions average number of active sessions

Clicking selected columns presents their behavior as function of time:



Changing the graph type to 'Area' results in Graph changes to the example below:





In the filter area there is a control that allows displaying statistics for a specific SQL Instance - by default, statistics are displayed for all databases in the SQL instance.

As a result of clicking on "All databases", statistics with% share of individual performance parameters are shown

SQL Details	Load Trends	Con	npare Trends	Top SQL	SQL 3D	Top [Day Slow	v SQLs F	Perf Counters		
				Show st	atistics fo	All datab	ases	Grou	ip by Day 👻	Refresh	
			Look for perform		ase which h	as the s	ql statemen	ts with the b	oiggest impac	t on the	
	SQL In	istance	Average insta	nce load spli	ted by databas	es in peri	od from 2018/	04/17 to 2018/	05/08		
			Database	÷	Elapsed	<u>Cpu</u> <u>Time</u> ▼ [%]	Exec[%]	Disk Reads[%]	Buffer Gets[%]	Buffer Writes[%]	R
			adv_works		98	97.9	98.7	98.6	98.8	99.1	
			master		0.7	0.8	0	D	0	0.5	
			All databas	es				100%			
						S	how all data	bases			
2018-04-2	3 2018	04.26	20	18-04-29	2018	05-02	201	18-05-05	2018-0		

6.2.1.7 Compare Trends Tab

Compere Trends tab allows for statistics comparison. These can be compared by ether days or periods.

Information are presented in three areas:

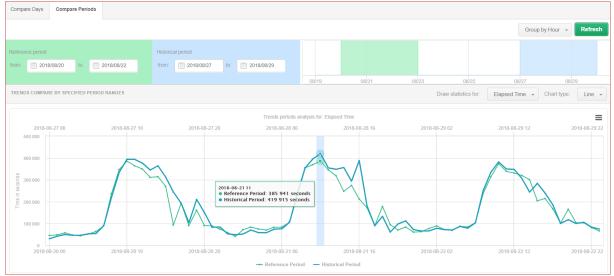
- Selection of comparing method Compare Days or Compare Periods
- Date, range of date and statistic selection
- The graph presenting specific indicators over time

Comparing databases by day [**Compare Days**], any day can be picked from the calendar and added to the report.



Instance Load Wa	ts Latches	SQL Analyze	SQL Details	Load Trends	Compare Trends	Top SQL	SQL 3D	Top Day	Slow SQLs	Perf Counters	OS Stat			
Compare Days C	ompare Periods													
					2018/12	2/06	Add date	to report					Group by	Snap 👻
DATES INCLUDED IN TH	E REPORT													
2018/12/03 🗙	2018/12/05 x	2018/12/	06 🗙											
TRENDS COMPARE BY	DAYS									Draw statistics	ior: E	lapsed Time 👻	Chart type:	Line 👻
8 000 6 000 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9		04.00.00			1 ord tree		for: Elapsed	Time		00.00 11	00.00	20.00.0	22:00.00	

Comparing databases by period [Compare Periods] filtering options available are as for comparison after day. The chart below shows a comparison between two periods from 20.08 to 22.08 and 27.08 to 29.08, the chart is presented for one-hour samples and presents the statistics of Elapsed Time.



6.2.1.8 Top SQL Tab

The data presented on the Top SQL tab presents the most demanding queries depending on whether the user is interested in the query execution time, the number of read data, the number of processed blocks from memory (Buffer Gets), or the number of readings from disk (Disk Reads), etc.



Queries are presented in the form of graphs in descending order according to the duration of the query in the selected time period for Elapsed time or other selected indicator.

	atches SQL Analyze	SQL Details Load Tre	nds Compare Trends	Top SQL SQL 3D	Top Day Slow SQ	Ls Perf Counters
te from: 2018/04/01 00	0:00 to: 2018/05/0	23:59		Show statistics for	All databases	Group by Day 👻 Refresh
			Show additional filters			
op sql statements						Draw bar: Cpu time 👻
🗹 🛑 0x64C102F23329DC98	🖉 💼 0x0FE475906;	73F13D6 🗹 💼 0xDF1D654	47F4EC5B93 🗹 💼 0xF9C	DC67B4D5D3D 🗹	0x797529C73920CA97	☑ 0x57F2C80FBBB8F6B2
_	_			_	-	Ox3A9F4FB7CCDC59
	 Ox2F5EE731F 0x840D09CB6 	_	522ADAD2 🗹 📒 0xB22	37F3FCF324A44 🗹 📒	0xB3D39FB4E11A19E2	DxDB32CA35859FA837
0x64C102F23329DC98						
0-0554750007254250						
0x0FE47590673F13D6						

From the [Top SQL] screen, any query can be easily added to the [SQL Details] by clicking the [Plus] button next to the query identifier and clicking the options:

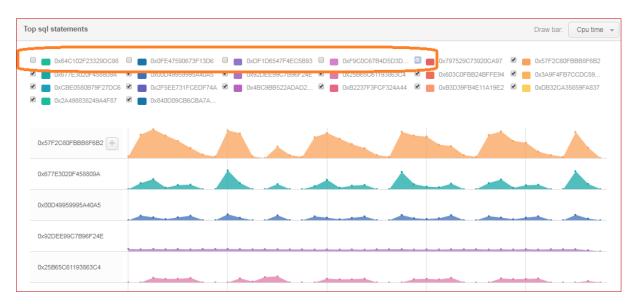
- SQL View details to move to the SQL Details screen and analyze specific query
- Add to query hash list to add the query to the clipboard with a list of questions for further analysis

If the query is grouped by the query plan (selected checkbox [Group by plan]), clicking the [Plus] button, adds the query plan identifier which will be available in the [SQL Plan] tab).

0x64C102F23329DC98	Query: 0x64C102F23329DC98			
0x0FE47590673F13D6	View sql details			
0.0540254754505000	Add to query hash list			

Deleting individual charts from the [Top SQL] view can be done using the checkboxes in the legend.





The right side presents a choice to show top queries by selected filter:

- Elapsed time
- CPU Time
- Disk Reads
- Buffer Gets
- Buffer writes
- Rows Processed
- Executions

•

After clicking on the Show Additional filters link additional possibilities are presented including:

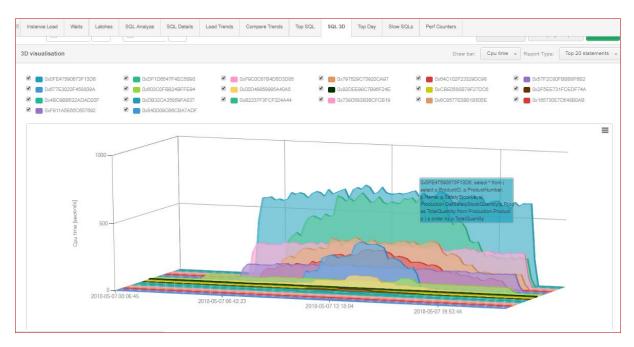
- Change the report type to:
 - o Top 20 statements
 - Top 20 cursor statements
 - Top 20 procedures
- Change the size of the charts for the presented queries
- Adding the name of the presented statistic to the Y axis in the chart.

6.2.1.9 SQL 3D Tab

Data presented on the SQL 3D tab presents the most demanding queries: execution time, number of read data, number of blocks processed from memory (Buffer Gets), number of reads from disk (Disk Reads), etc.

The data presented on this page is analogous to those presented in Top SQL. They differ in the way of presentation. In this case, an opportunity to look at the queries in one view is presented. It is easier to indicate which query at the time has the most impact on the indicator.





On the website an option to display queries for a given date range is available. It is possible to present data in samples for day, time and snap.

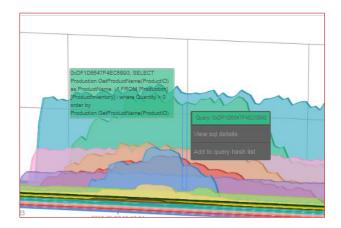
Similarly, as for the Top SQL, the graph can present data for indicators:

- Elapsed time
- CPU Time
- Disk Reads
- Buffer Gets
- Buffer writes
- Rows Processed
- Executions

Selecting additional filters will allow for each question to be grouped by the plan as well as chart for top procedures or queries to the log.

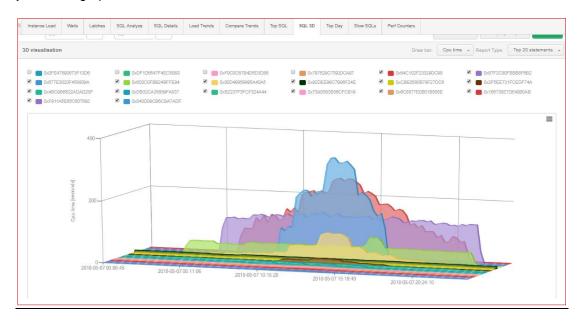
After indicating the appropriate query on the graph, user can add them for further analysis by adding to the clipboard or going straight to the details (SQL Details tab).

Attention: In the case of selected group by plan [Group By Plan] clicking details, user is taken to the details of the given query plan (SQL Plan tab).



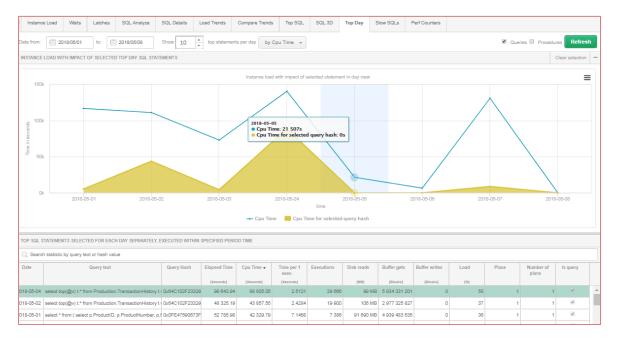


Each query can be freely unchecked by clicking on the checkbox for a given query. This will remove the query from the graph.



6.2.1.10 Top Day Tab

[Top Day] window allows to view top queries for CPU Time or Elapsed Time and track their behavior changes.



On the above slide, presented top queries in the last 2 weeks and the share of the first query impact against the CPU Load of entire SQL Instance.

Conclusion: optimizing the selected queries instance load can be reduced by 80%!

Table with top queries contains

- Date the date the request was made,
- Query hash the content of the query,
- Elapsed Time [Seconds] the total execution time of the SQL query on a given day,



- CPU Time [Seconds]- total processor usage time,
- Time per 1 exec [Seconds] the time of a single query execution
- Executions number of executions on a given day for a given query,
- Disk reads [MB] the amount of read data from the disk,
- Buffer gets [Blocks] the number of utilized buffers for all queries,
- Load [%] percentage of sql instance load,
- Place the place where the given query affects the SQL Instance on a given day
- No. of plans number of execution plans for a given query,
- Is Query whether a given record is a query or a procedure.

Below the table a **Statement Text** is located– text of the selected query. By checking the query in the table, user can drag query to chart **[Instance Load]** and observe changes of its influence on the overall load of the database.

6.2.1.11 Slow SQLs Tab

On the tab system presents queries depending on the duration time. Queries which exceeded 1000 seconds (default 200 seconds) are presented (all queries for a given Hash Value).

Instance Load Waits Latches	SQL Analyze SQL	. Details Lo	oad Trends	Compare Trends	Top SQL	SQL 3D	Top Day	Slow SQLs	Perf Counters			
Date from: 2018/04/01 to: 2	018/04/30						Min elapsed ex	ecution time	000 🔺 secon	ds Refresh		
IQL STATEMENT'S EXECUTED DURING SPECIFIED PERIOD TIME												
Q Search statistic by query text or hash value												
Query text Query Hash Plan Hash Elapsed Time [Seconds] Cpu Time exec. Time per 1 (Seconds] Executions [Seconds] Disk reads [Seconds] Buffer gets [Seconds] Buffer writes [Seconds] Rows processed												
select top(@v) t.* from Production.TransactionHis	ory t+ 0x64C102F2332	9 0x31F605092	959 354.45	816 160.09	2.8172	340 532	2 619 MB	50 946 821 72	0	4 547 464 328	-	
select * from (select p.ProductID, p.ProductNumb	er, p.I 0x0FE47590673	OxEBDB3456	790 389.16	631 187.05	6.6672	118 549	1 471 876 MB	79 281 201 34	1 41	15 295 666 176		
SELECT Production.GetProductName(ProductID)	as Pr 0xDF1D6547F48	0xCB74A269	524 836.72	409 994.04	0.0383	13 697 456	1 MB	44 297 572 74	0	14 587 790 640		
select @qty = isnull(sum(OrderQty),?) from Produ	tion. 0xF9C0C67B4D	0x41E7652AF	299 064.53	265 859.45	0.0000	15 295 706 297	88 MB	47 827 435 112	0	15 295 706 297	-	
ATEMENT TEXT FOR QUERY HASH: 0X84C102F23329DC98												
lect top(@v) t.* from Production.TransactionHistory t where t.ProductID = @p ORDER BY t.TransactionDate option(optimize for (@v=?))												

Below the table there is the content of the query and the execution plan for the selected statistics.

Notice: remember about the possibility of a detailed analysis of a specific query by clicking the [Plus] button on the query.

6.2.1.12 Perf Counters Tab

The Perf Counters window allows you to analyze Performance Counters, i.e. counters containing information about various operations performed by SQL instances.

Counters are defined according to the class below:

- Access Methods
- Availability Replica
- Broker Activation
- Broker Statistics
- Broker TO Statistics
- Broker/DBM Transport
- Buffer Manager
- Catalog Metadata
- CLR
- Cursor Manager by Type
- Cursor Manager Total

- Database Replica
- Databases
- File Table
- General Statistics
- Latches
- Locks
- Memory Manager
- Plan Cache
- Query Execution
- SQL Errors
- SQL Statistics

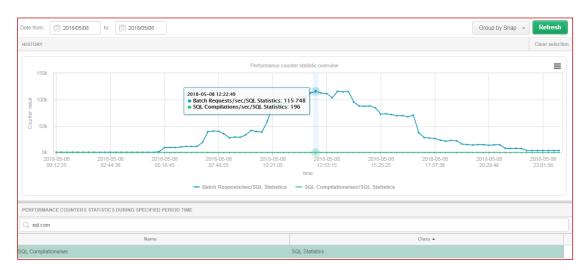


• Transactions

Below the chart is a list of indicators that can be searched. After clicking on the indicator, its statistics are added on the chart

Selected examples below:

Analysis of the number of Batch requests in relation to the SQL compilation of query texts / execution plans



Analysis of the number of Lazy writes in relation to the Page life expectancy

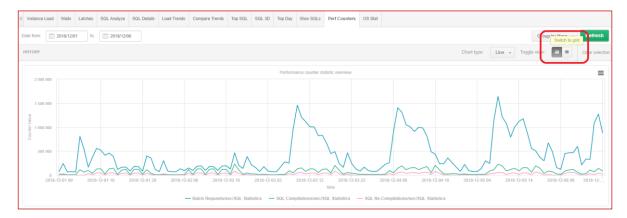


Analysis of the number of Page reads in relation to the Page writes





Export is performed for statistics previously selected from the table. Export is possible by changing the chart preview to the tabular form **[Switch to grid]**.



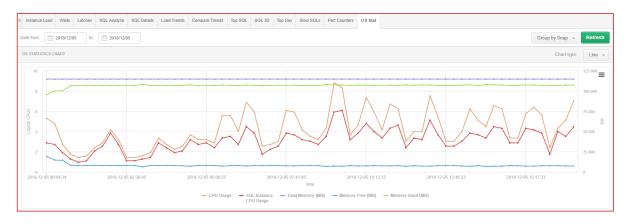
We perform exports for statistics previously selected from the list by right clicking and selecting one of the two available options: "Export grid" or "Export grid with formatted data".

		1 0							
Date from: 2018/12/01 to:	2018/12/06							Group by Hour 👻	Refresh
HISTORY								Toggle view:	Clear selection
PERFORMANCE COUNTERS STATISTICS	URING SPECIFIED PERIOD TIME								
Q, com									
	Name						Class		
Log Compressed Bytes Rcvd/sec				atabase Mirroring					
Log Compressed Bytes Sent/sec				atabase Mirroring					
Log Compression Cache hits/sec			D	atabase Replica					
Log Compression Cache misses/sec			D	atabase Replica					
Log Compressions/sec			D	atabase Replica					
Log Decompressions/sec			D	atabase Replica					
Page compression attempts/sec			A	iccess Methods					
Pages compressed/sec			A	ccess Methods					
SQL Compilations/sec			S	QL Statistics					
SQL Re-Compilations/sec			S	QL Statistics					
SELECTED COUNTERS DETAILS WITHIN S	PECIFIED PERIOD								
Logdate	Batch Requests/sec/SQL Statistics	SQL Compilations/sec/SQL Statistics	SQL Re-Compilations/se	ec/SQL Statistics	Log Compres	sed Bytes Sent/sec/Database Mirroring	Log Compressions/sec/Database Replica	Log Decompressions/sec/Databas	e Replica
2018-12-01 00	71 947	11 533		149		3 369 161 775	()	0
2018-12-01 01	242 011	25 191		86/5		713 239 856	()	0
2018-12-01 02	66 5 16	6 923	Grid op	ation		440 746 692	()	0
2018-12-01 03	73 074	9 089	Export			6 138 484 890	(0
2018-12-01 04	66 618	8 995			etch he	8 429 355 975	()	0
2018-12-01 05	805 520	111 743	Export	i yna with formau		1 792 198 025)	0
2018-12-01 06	537 650	62 844		1 332		2 160 688 099	()	0
2018-12-01 07	165 956	95 959		33 120		765 258 730	()	0

6.2.1.13 OS Stat Tab

The tab presents information about statistics collected at the operating system level.

DBPLUS[™] better performance



The OSS Stat tab contains the following information as:

- Logical CPUs number of available processors,
- SQL Instance Logical CPUs number of available processors on SQL Instance,
- CPU Idle [Seconds] the number of processor inactivity seconds, relative to all processors
- CPU Usage [Seconds] number of seconds in which the processor was busy executing the user or kernel code, including all processors on the server
- SQL Instance CPU Usage [Seconds] number of seconds in which the processor was busy executing the user or kernel code, including all processors on the SQL Instance,
- Total Memory [MB] total amount of physical memory.
- Memory Free [MB] total amount of free physical memory.
- Memory Used [MB] total amount of used physical memory.

OS STAT STATISTICS								Cle	ear selectio
Logdate 🔺	Logical CPUs	SQL Instance Logical CPUs	CPU Idle	CPU Usage	SQL Instance CPU Usage	Total Memory [MB]	Memory Free [MB]	Memory Used [MB]	
2018-12-05 00:04:34	16	16	10.72	5.28	2.88	114 687 MB	19 158 MB	95 5	529 MB
2018-12-05 00:19:47	16	16	11.20	4.80	2.72	114 687 MB	14 723 MB	99 9	964 MB
2018-12-05 00:35:00	16	16	13.28	2.72	1.92	114 687 MB	14 499 MB	100	188 MB
2018-12-05 00:50:13	16	16	14.24	1.76	1.28	114 687 MB	8 096 MB	106 5	591 MB
2018-12-05 01:05:26	16	16	14.56	1.44	0.96	114 687 MB	8 092 MB	106 5	595 MB
2018-12-05 01:20:39	16	16	14.40	1.60	1.12	114 687 MB	8 091 MB	106 5	596 MB
2018-12-05 01:35:52	16	16	13.60	2.40	2.08	114 687 MB	8 092 MB	106 5	595 MB
2018-12-05 01:51:05	16	16	13.12	2.88	2.56	114 687 MB	8 093 MB	106 5	594 MB

6.2.2 Plan Guides Menu

The Plan Guides menu has been added, available from Instance Analysis for each instance. Information on the Plan Guides established in a given instance is available on the screen. Current information as well as historical data are available.

Sack to dashboard	III Plan Guides O	verview Plan G	ides History										
	Plan guides for	All databases 👻	Filter by Query Hash								Include dropped pla	n guides Refres	h
Plan Guides	CURRENT PLAN G	UIDES LIST											
	Q If plan guide	e doesn't contain q	uery hash informat	ion it could mean th	hat que	ery is executed ver	r fast or plan gu	ide is not used.					×
	Q. Search by any	value in below plan g	uide list										
	Database	Name	Create date	Last modify -	ls Disable	Statement text	Query Hash	Scope	Scope object name	Scope object type	Parameters	Hints	
	Navision	DBPLUS_0x40B73F	2018-08-02 12:07:11	2018-08-02 12:07:11		SELECT * FROM "N	0x1D7FE64668F	1 SQL			@P1 int,@P2 int,@F	OPTION(TABLE HI	
	Navision	DBPLUS_0x28C51A	2018-04-25 12:28:13	2018-04-25 12:28:13		SELECT TOP 1 NUL	0x098C05A6360E	SQL			@P1 int,@P2 int,@F	OPTION(USE PLAN	i
	Navision	DBPLUS_0x8695F8	2016-08-09 08:38:08	2016-08-09 08:38:08		SELECT TOP 1 * FR		SQL			@P1 varchar(20),@	OPTION (TABLE HI	r
	Navision	DBPLUS_0x291762	2015-09-18 10:10:50	2015-09-18 10:10:50		SELECT TOP 1 NUL		SQL			@P1 varchar(20),@	OPTION (TABLE HI	ľ
Parameters	Navision	DBPLUS_0x93DA71	2015-05-14 14:35:47	2015-05-14 14:35:47		SELECT TOP 1 NUL		SQL			@P1 varchar(20),@	OPTION (TABLE HI	P
	Navision	DBPLUS_0x97F504	2015-02-16 15:02:01	2015-02-16 15:02:01		SELECT TOP 1 NUL		SQL			@P1 varchar(20),@	OPTION (TABLE HI	r.
	Navision	DBPLUS_0x65BCA8	2015-02-16 14:00:45	2015-02-16 14:00:45		SELECT * FROM "U		SQL			@P1 varchar(30)	OPTION (TABLE HI	P.
	Navision	DBPLUS_0x178387	2015-02-04 15:06:52	2015-02-04 15:06:52		SELECT TOP 1 NUL		SQL			@P1 varchar(59),@	OPTION (TABLE HI	r
	DETAILS FOR SEL	ECTED PLAN GUIDE											
	SQL Text & Hints	Changes history											
	STATEMENT TEXT												
D		D (("Warehouse D		UA\$AWHM Document)) AND (("Warehou									



The Plan Guide Overview tab contains the following information as:

- Database name
- Name Plan Guide name,
- Create date
- Last modify date of last modification
- Is Disable information about Plan Guide status,
- Statement text
- Query Hash query ID assigned with Plan Guide
- Scope [OBJECT/SQL/TEMPLATE]
- Scope object name
- Scope object type (e.g. procedure, functions)
- Parameters list of parameters
- Hints hints related with Plan Guide

Note! Not all Guide Plan will be assigned Query Hash. This will refer specifically to those Guide Plans that have been created in the past and for which queries are not currently performed.

After clicking on the row in the table, below (the SQL Text & Hints tab), the content of the query will be presented as well as the used hints within the plan. The Changes History tab presents information about what changes were made to a given Plan Guide (e.g. Insert / Change / Drop)

In addition, the Plan Guide History tab stores information about all Plan Guide in the SQL Instance. To search for a Historical Plan Guide, select the appropriate date range.

6.2.3 Menu Anomaly Monitor

The Anomaly Monitor allows to viewing anomalies (alerts) generated on the database. The browser is available from the Instance Analysis> Anomaly Monitor SQL instance details

6.2.3.1 Alerts viewer in the SQL instance

On the page user can choose between two tabs; Reasons Analysis and Reasons Overview.

6.2.3.1.1 Reasons Analysis

The Anomaly Monitor module has been improved in the new version of the application. The method of alert detection and presentation has been modified. After enter the screen, a graph from the last 14 days is presented where a performance problem occurred. The date range can be freely modified. By default, the screen presents problems grouped by class (Analyze by Class), it is also possible to change the presentation and group them by reason of problems (Analyze Reason).

Sack to dashboard	III Reasons Monitor Reasons Over	view				
 Performance 	Date from: 2019/12/01 to:	🗇 2019/12/12	vze by Class 👻			Refresh
 Plan Guides 	REASONS ANOMALY CHART					Clear class selection
C Anomaty monitor	Q Click on the chart to view proble	ems occured at specified day/time.				x
E I/O Stats	🗹 💼 Change Plan	eu 💼 10	🗷 🛑 Lock	Process		
Space monitor				Trend statistics		
Memory			2019-12-05 • Elapsed Time: 903496 s			
Sessions	1 000 000		Cpu Time: 408471 s Waits: 608370 s			
Jobs	e condi		Problems occured:			/
📄 Backups	E 500 000	-	I/O Lock Process			
🔒 Locks	-		• Process			
Parameters						
① Logs	2019-12-01	2019-12-03	2019-12-05	2019- ¹ 12-07 time	2019-12-09	2019-12-11
D Reports			Ela	sed Time 🕂 Cpu Time 🕂 Waits		

Problems on the chart are marked by colored icons (a different color for each class / reason). For further analysis, select the indicated day on which the problems occurred. After select a specific day (point on the graph) a detailed graph for a given day will be presented with an indication of the point at which performance problems occurred. Each point on the graph represents a given snap (15 minutes). By select a point on the chart, the user will receive information on statistics that have been exceeded at the moment as well as information on the cause of the problem.



Reasons Monitor Reasons Ove	rview							
Dale from: 2019/12/01 to:	🗇 2019/12/12	alyze by Class 👻						Refresh
REASONS ANOMALY CHART								Clear class selection
Q Click on the chart to view probl	ems occured at specified day/time.							×
🖻 📑 Change Plan	ev 📑 🛛	🗷 🛑 Lock	× 1	Process				
				2019-12-04 14:35:58 • Elapsed Time: 13173 s				Back to main view
15 000				 Cpu Time: 5337 s Waits: 9096 s 				
-				Problems occured:	aster a		Å	
5 10 000 g				Change Plan Process	B	1		~
			L			~	xp	~~~
F 5 000					L	mand	harris	
0 2019-12-04 00:08:25	2019-12-04 03:41:27	2019-12-04 07-14:30	2019-12-04 10:47:41	2019-12-04	4 14:20:44	2019-12-04 17:53:46	2019-12-04 21:26:46	
			- Elapsed Time - Cpu					

In the new version, the Anomaly monitor module has been extended with problem detection, which additionally analyzes database performance at a given time and presents the result of this analysis in the form of a problem. This module is embedded in the application code and is not user configurable. The current alert mechanism works all the time independently of the detection mechanism.

PROBLEMS REPORTED IN	1 SPECIFIED TIME 2019-12-04 19:562/08
Increase of query proc	cessing time caused by locks
Class	Lock
Reason details & action	Following process was the main blocker session that generated locking. Logdate: 2015/12:04 19:55:22, Sessionid: 386, Usemame: INTERervores, Status: running, OS User: srvomsql, Program: SQLAgent - TSQL JobStep (Job 0xB11C4134C2AF0E40A8CE8BF6FDA1C259 : Step 1), Transaction log record count: 1308317, Last Request Runnim: 1704, Transaction bejus: Transaction log size: 85544 MB
Additional information	Please go to Locks->Locks history module and analyze blocking cases at specified time.
Lock Time	Alert Type: Lead Trends, The measured statistic value is 134 % higher than average , Last value: 8872 s, Reference history value: 3784 s
Elapsed Time	Alert Type: Load Trends, The measured statistic value is 90 % higher than average , Last value: 13564 s, Reference history value: 7140 s

As part of defining causes of the problem in the Alerts settings menu in the "Reasons & Problems definitions" tab for a given cause of the problem, user can specify and add a detailed description of the problem with an indication of the place for detailed analysis.

Main description	Data writes time problem caused by slow I/O response	1
Reason Class	VO -	
Details description Hints for further analysis	Slow data <u>writes</u> problem is <u>detected</u> . For <u>detailed verification</u> , go to the I/O <u>Analyze</u> tab in the I/O Stats menu.	*
Calculation Type	Based on Trends	*
Enabled	8	
ules & Formulas Notificatio	ns & Conditions	
AND OR	Add rule Add group	
Trends:Elapsed Tim	e 👻	
AND OR	Add rule Add group Delete	
IO:Single	Block Write time 👻	
IO:Write ti	Delete	
NOT:10:Disk writes	Delete	1.

6.2.3.1.2 Reasons Overview

As part of this tab, the application allows you to view problems in one set. We can choose the same filters as for the Reasons Analysis tab and additionally the option of marking / deselecting grouping after the Cause.



III Reasons Analysis	s Reasons Overview			
Date from: 20	018/12/03 to: 201	8/12/17 Show reason type 🐨 Trends 🗐 Online Using Query Hash: Enter query hash		Group by reason Refresh
		Hide additi	onal filters	
	Reasons list	Reasons selected to filter	Alerts list A	Alerts selected to filter
Search by name		A	Search by name	*
	m for specified SQL Statements ents (couse of Locks) on datab		IO:Disk reads IO:Disk writes	
Problem - wait: PAG	EIOLATCH SH		IO:MB reads	
Performance problem	m for specified SQL Statements m for specified SQL Statements		IO:MB writes () IO:Read time	
Performance problem	m for specified SQL Statements	5 v	IO:Single MB Read time	Ψ
REASONS & ALERTS	S OVERVIEW			
Logdate			Reason name	
	I/O/Data reads time problem	n caused by slow I/O response		A
	Read time	Alert Type: I/O Stat, The measured statistic value is 2.6 times higher than allowed maximum , Last value:	32871 s, Reference history value: 9204 s	
2018-12-14 14:26:23	Single MB Read time	Alert Type: I/O Stat, The measured statistic value is 64 % higher than allowed maximum , Last value: 0.04	425 s, Reference history value: 0.0258 s	
	Elapsed Time	Alert Type: Load Trends, The measured statistic value is 5.6 times higher than average , Last value: 482.	8 s, Reference history value: 72.8 s	
	I/O/Increase of query proce	ssing time caused by slow I/O response		
	Single MB Write time	Alert Type: I/O Stat, The measured statistic value is 3.5 times higher than allowed maximum , Last value:	0.1000 s, Reference history value: 0.0224 s	
2018-12-14 14:26:23	Single MB Read time	Alert Type: I/O Stat, The measured statistic value is 64 % higher than allowed maximum , Last value: 0.04	425 s, Reference history value: 0.0258 s	
	Cpu Time	Alert Type: Load Trends, The measured statistic value is 11 times higher than average , Last value: 437.5	s, Reference history value: 36.3 s	

Depending on the checkbox [Group by reason], alert data will be displayed in various lists:

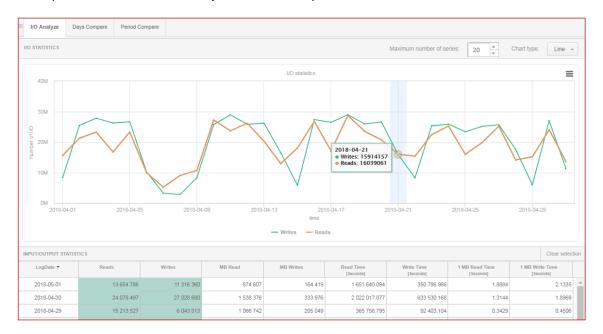
selected

• se	elected											
REASONS & ALERTS	OVERVIEW											
Logdate	date Reason name											
	I/O/Data writes time problem caused by slow I/O response											
	Single Block Write time Alert Type: I/O Stat, The measured statistic value is 10.5 times higher than allowed maximum , Last value: 1.87 s, Reference history value: 0.1623 s											
	Write time Alert Type: I/O Stat, The measured statistic value is 2.6 times higher than allowed maximum , Last value: 10137 s, Reference history value: 2849 s											
2018-12-02 06:32:14	18-12-02 06 32:14 Wait Event Time Alert Type: Load Trends, The measured statistic value is 119 % higher than average , Wait log file sync, Last value: 60.6 s, Reference history value: 27.6 s											
Elapsed Time Alert Type: Load Trends, The measured statistic value is 66 % higher than average , Last value: 1769 s, Reference history value: 1067 s												
• ur	nselected											
REASONS & ALERTS	S OVERVIEW											
Logdate	Reason	Level	Alert name	Hash value	Message							
	I/O/Data writes time problem car by slow I/O response	ised Critical	Single Block Write time		Alert Type: I/O Stat, The measured statistic value is 10.5 times higher than allowed maximum , Last value: 1.87 s, Reference history value: 0.1623 s							
	I/O/Data writes time problem car by slow I/O response	ised Critical	Write time		Alert Type: I/O Stat, The measured statistic value is 2.6 times higher than allowed maximum , Last value: 10137 s, Reference history value: 2849 s							
	I/O/Data writes time problem car by slow I/O response	ised Critical	Wait Event Time		Alert Type: Load Trends, The measured statistic value is 119 % higher than average , Wait: log file sync, Last value: 60.6 s, Reference history value: 27.6 s							
	I/O/Data writes time problem car by slow I/O response	ised Warning	Elapsed Time		Alert Type: Load Trends, The measured statistic value is 66 % higher than average , Last value: 1769 s, Reference history value: 1067 s							
	I/O/Increase of query processing time caused by slow I/O response		Single Block Write time		Alert Type: I/O Stat, The measured statistic value is 10.5 times higher than allowed maximum , Last value: 1.87 s, Reference history value: 0.1623 s							



6.2.4 I/O Stats Menu

The screen is accessed from the menu on the left side and is used to analyze the performance of disk components. [I/O Analyze] functionality allows you to see any performance problems on disk devices, among others comparing the performance of writing and reading for specific days, hours, data files, tablespaces as well as collectively for the entire *sql instance*.



The area is divided into the following parts:

- Filter area with date range and additional filters
- A graph for presenting specific indicators

Table showing statistics of:

- o Reads the number of reads
- Writes the number of data writes by DBWR
- o MB Reads the number of read blocks
- o MB Writes the number of wrote blocks
- Read Time time to read blocks
- Write Time time to write blocks
- 1MB Read Time time to read a one MB
- 1 MB Write Time time to write a one MB

Filter [Group by period] - shows statistics for a given query grouped according to the choice:

- No group by period no grouping i.e. selection date ranges from 1 to 20 days of the month will show summary statistics for the selected period
- > Day shows statistics for a given query, broken down into periods of one day
- > Hour shows statistics for a given query, broken down into periods of one hour
- Snap shows statistics for a given query, broken down by snapshots periods of 15 minutes

On the website a possibility of a comparative analysis for I / O statistics is available. Days Compare page consists of two options to compare data: grouped for hour or by snap. Comparing consists of adding specific days from the calendar and adding them to the graph.



6.2.5 Space Monitor Menu

The Space Monitor module allows for SQL Instance storage analysis. Three options are provided:

- Display the current size of SQL Instance
- Detailed information on database occupancy (by database objects)
- The history of SQL Instance size change in table and graphical form

IMPORTANT: [Space Monitor] module is also accessible from the main page (click [Back to dashboard] button) this allows to analyze the space used by SQL Instance.

6.2.5.1 Current Space Tab

The Current Space tab shows the current size of all databases in SQL Instance or specific database and its size over time.



In the filter, you can change the grouping method and set the filter to a specific database:



Current Space	Current Space De	tails Overview	History							
All databases	Size in GB 🗣						All file types 👻	Group by Databas	e - Refrest	
CURRENT SPACE										
				Current	space in [GB]				=	:
	_	rks 0 m 0,1 est 0								
	DBPLUS_W erp_statis fact	EB -	2,5						11,5	-
	manufactui ma: mc mo	ing 0 ter 0 del 0								-
	erver\$SQLEXPRESS2 LEXPRESS2012Temp stud	DB 0 ent 0								-
	tem	rks 0								
		0 1	2	3 4		7 ize in GB	8 9	10 11	12 1:	3
				Space Used	d Space Free					
Instance type	Sql instance	Database	Total space	Space used	Free	Free [%]	Daily growth	Week growth	Month growth	
PRODUCTION SER	WIN-PVM04LTCT8A	adv_works	0.0	0.0	0.0	42.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	÷

In the table below the chart, user can see:

- The size of the all databases in SQL instances (or specific database)
- Used space
- Statistics on size increments

6.2.5.2 Current Space Details Tab

In the Current Space Details Tab, the user can check the size of individual database objects. The page consists of 2 grids:

- Object size by type presents data grouped by object type
- o Object size lists individual objects with their size

Current Space C	urrent Space Details	Overview	History						
DBPLUS_WEB -	Size in GB 👻								Refresh
CURRENT SPACE DETAIL	S								
Object size by type					Object size				
Segment	Schema	Siz	ze GB]	Rows count	Segment	Schema	Object name	Size - [G8]	Rows count
USER_TABLE	dbo		5.4	1 25 M	USER_TABLE	dbo	dbplus_tab17	1.841	12 191 266
INTERNAL_TABLE	sys		0.0	0 0	USER_TABLE	dbo	dbplus_tab19	1.554	2 802 733
SYSTEM_TABLE	sys		0.0	13 10 k	USER_TABLE_INDE	dbo	dbplus_tab17.dbplus	1.079	0
USER_TABLE_INDEX	dbo		3.6	24 0	USER_TABLE_INDE	dbo	dbplus_tab17.dbplus	0.992	0
INTERNAL_TABLE_INDE>	(sys		0.0	0 0	USER_TABLE_INDE	dbo	dbplus_tab17.dbplus	0.357	0
SYSTEM_TABLE_INDEX	sys		0.0	11 0	USER_TABLE	dbo	dbplus_tab8sd	0.268	2 066 945
					USER_TABLE	dbo	dbplus_tab4	0.263	485 344
					USER_TABLE	dbo	dbplus_tab2_day	0.244	909 516
					USER_TABLE	dbo	dbplus_errlog	0.233	3



6.2.5.3 Overview Tab

In the Overview Tab, the page presents the size of instances / databases on particular days in the form of a table. The filter area allows you to analyze the space:

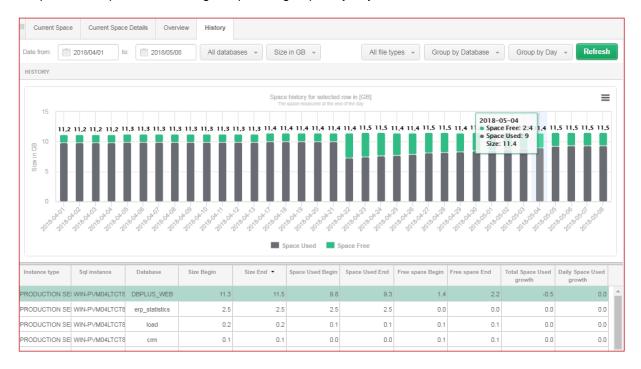
- In the selected time horizon
- For all or a specified database
- For specific file types
- With a specific grouping

Current Space	Current Space Details)verview H	History									
Date from: 2018/	05/01 to: 2018/		All databases	Size in GB 👻		All	ll file	types 👻 Group by	/ Database 👻 Grou	p by Day 👻 🛛 Ref	fresh	
OVERVIEW		ac	II databases cs_repair		Â							
Date	Instance type	Sqlir ad crr				Total space		Space used	Free	Free [%]		
2018-05-01	PRODUCTION SERVER		b_test BPLUS_IC			0	0.0	0.0	0.0		44.5	-
2018-05-01	PRODUCTION SERVER		BPLUS_WEB rp_statistics			0	D.1	0.0	0.1		56.2	Ľ.
2018-05-01	PRODUCTION SERVER	WIN-PVM0 fac	ictory ad			0	0.0	0.0	0.0		48.1	
2018-05-01	PRODUCTION SERVER	WIN-PVM0 ma				0	0.0	0.0	0.0		35.2	
2018-05-01	PRODUCTION SERVER	WIN-PVMC mc	odel			11	1.5	8.6	2.8		24.9	
2018-05-01	PRODUCTION SERVER	WIN-PVMC ms				2	2.5	2.5	0.0		0.6	
2018-05-01	PRODUCTION SERVER	WIN-PVMD Re	eportServer\$S	QLEXPRESS2012 QLEXPRESS2012TempDB		0	D.0	0.0	0.0		51.8	
2018-05-01	PRODUCTION SERVER	WIN-PVM0 ter	tudent empdb		-	0	D.2	0.1	0.1		31.8	
2018-05-01	PRODUCTION SERVER	WIN-PVM04LT	TCT8A\SQLE	manufacturing		0	0.0	0.0	0.0		51.7	
2018-05-01	PRODUCTION SERVER	WIN-PVM04LT	TCT8A\SQLE	master		0	0.0	0.0	0.0		31.7	

6.2.5.4 History Tab

In the History tab, the page shows the size SQL instance (or specific databases) for each day of the selected date range.

Graphs can be presented for a given period, grouped by day or time.





6.2.6 Memory Menu

The **Memory** module allows to analyze the memory utilization in the database. The tabs provide options to:

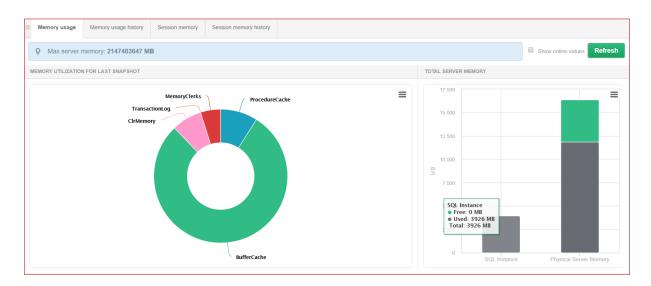
- Display the current memory usage,
- Memory usage history over time,
- The use of memory by user sessions.

6.2.6.1 Memory usage Tab

The **Memory Usage** tab presents the settings of individual SQL instance parameters and utilization of memory by instance broken down into memory areas, i.e.:

- Buffer Cache (Buffer Pool)
- Procedure Cache
- > Others areas (Memory Clerks, Transaction Log, i.e.)

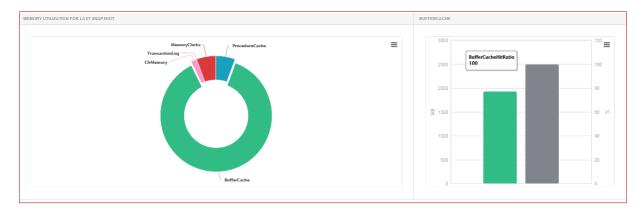
Parameter settings are shown as components of the wheel. The sizes of individual parameters are expressed in MB. Clicking on the interesting fragment of the wheel showing the given parameter will show the statistics of this parameter using the graph on the right side of the Memory wheel. The statistics graph has a different characteristic for each parameter.



In addition to the size of memory utilization by SQL instances, user also can see the use of memory on the server - the right column of the chart.

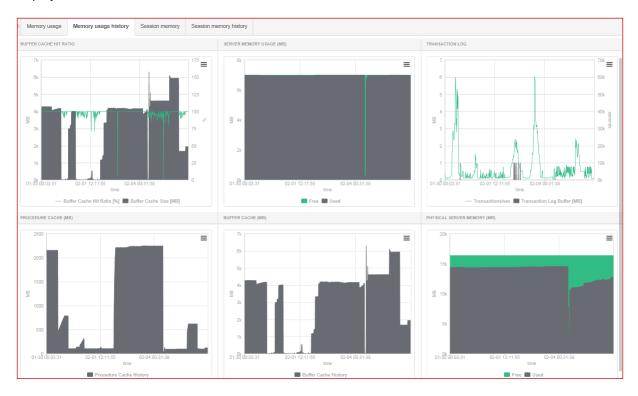
After clicking on the Buffer Cache area, the right part of the chart is refreshed accordingly:





6.2.6.2 Memory usage history Tab

The Memory Usage History tab shows the history of memory utilization over time. In the filter area, you can specify the way of grouping data, according to which graphs for particular areas of memory will be displayed:



6.2.6.3 Session Memory Tab

The Session Memory Tab is divided into two parts:

- Bar graph showing the amount of current memory that sessions occupy
- Tables showing the current utilization of memory by sessions



Memory usage	Memory usage history	Session memory	Session memory history	1				
								Refresh
SSION MEMORY							_	
SSION MEMORY								
				Current Session Memory				=
300								
250								
200								
200								
<u>떚</u> 150								
100								
50								
0								
				Session Memory				
lemory usage by	users session							😂 Export re
Session Id	Memory Usage [KB]	▼ <u>NT User</u>	Name 0	Login Name 0	Host Name 0	Status 🕴	Program	
55	40			dbplus	WIN-PVM04LTCT8A	sleeping	.Net SqlClient Data Provider	
56	32			dbplus	WIN-PVM04LTCT8A	sleeping	.Net SqlClient Data Provider	
53	24	Adminis	strator	WIN-PVM04LTCT8A\Administrator	WIN-PVM04LTCT8A	sleeping	Microsoft SQL Server Management Stu	idio
51	16	ReportServer\$F		NT SERVICE\ReportServer\$PD_FINANCE	WIN-PVM04LTCT8A	sleeping	Report Server	
52	16	ReportServer\$F	PD_FINANCE	NT SERVICE\ReportServer\$PD_FINANCE	WIN-PVM04LTCT8A	sleeping	Report Server	
54	16	Adminis		WIN-PVM04LTCT8A\Administrator	WIN-PVM04LTCT8A	sleeping	Microsoft SQL Server Management Studio	
59	16	Adminis		WIN-PVM04LTCT8A\Administrator	WIN-PVM04LTCT8A	sleeping	Microsoft SQL Server Management Studio	
60	16	Adminis		WIN-PVM04LTCT8A\Administrator	WIN-PVM04LTCT8A	sleeping	Microsoft SQL Server Management Studio	
64	16	Adminis	strator	WIN-PVM04LTCT8A\Administrator	WIN-PVM04LTCT8A	sleeping	Microsoft SQL Server Management Stu	idio
65	16	Adminis		WIN-PVM04LTCT8A\Administrator	WIN-PVM04LTCT8A	sleeping	Microsoft SQL Server Management Studio	

6.2.6.4 Session memory history Tab

As with the Memory usage history tab, the user can check the amount of memory during the utilization of user sessions.





6.2.7 Sessions Menu

Sessions functionality presents information about sessions in the SQL Instances. From the level of upper tabs, access is provided to:

- Sessions sessions in the database displayed according to the criteria in the filters,
- **Temp usage sessions** a screen that allows for session analysis for the use of temporary space (e.g. a session that performs a query that sorts a large amount of data),
- Log usage session functionality that allows for session analysis for the use of log (e.g. sessions holding a large portion of data in an uncommitted transaction)
- Session chart history
- Active sessions/Log usage sessions history Field allowing for following searches:
 - What queries the program / user runs?
 - Which users the specified query hash is run

6.2.7.1 Sessions Tab

The Session tab shows session information on the SQL instance.

III Sessi	ions	Temp usa	age sessions	Log usage sessions	Session	s history Active se	ssions / Te	mpdb sessions / Log us	age sessions history						
 Active 	sessions	🗹 Usei	rs only Min elapse	ed time: 0	sec. Sid:						All databases 👻	Loginna	me:	Re	efresh
								Show addit	ional filters						
SESSION	LIST(LAS		SHED: 12:44:31)	Kill session											
Logon	time	Sessic Id	Query Hash	Login name	Status	Last request start time	Elapsed Time [Seconds]	Windows username	Host name	Program	Context Info	Blocking session	Database	Wait	Wait time [Seconds]
2018-10-04	4 09:59:10	87	0x713799DDC77(dbplus	orunning	2018-10-04 12:44:28	0		SQLMON	DBPLUS Performance		0	master		0
2018-10-04	4 12:44:22	215	0x038B015C7ED	INTER\crm_iisinter	running	2018-10-04 12:44:22	6	crm_iisinter	CRMIIS32.w3wp.6600	0 MSCRMw3wp		0	InterCars_MSCRM	IO_COMPLETION	0
2018-10-04	4 12:44:28	528		INTER\crm_iisinter	running	2018-10-04 12:44:28	0	crm_iisinter	CRMIIS32.w3wp.6600	MSCRMw3wp		0	InterCars_MSCRM	DBMIRROR_DBM_EV	0
select case who then st.text else (SUBSTR	en state ING(st.t	hash, ment_s		offset/2 +1,	et and st	atement_start_off	set=0								
-SEI	ECT (Co pute Sc. -Left C	alar (0 uter Jo ilter (-Comp	0255497 , Rows - Jost - 0.0025549 Din-Nested Loc Cost - 0.001534 Dute Scalar () -Table-valued	66 , Rows - 5.27625 , Cost - 0.000852657 , function ([SYSSE	0.0000001 187 , Rows . CPU - 0.0 Rows - 775 SSIONS])	- 1 , CPU - 0.000572	IO - 0) , Rows -	775 , CPU - 0.0007761	57 , IO - O)						

After selecting the appropriate filters, session information will be presented:

- Logon Time time of user logging into SQL Instances
- Session id user session ID
- **Query Hash** identifier of the currently executed command, (it means that the command is currently being executed with accuracy provided by SQL instance).
- Login name database user name,
- Status status of the session: running, sleeping
- Windows username user name in the operating system on which the SQL instance database was logged in,
- Hostname the name of the machine the SQL Instance was logged
- **Program** the name of the program you logged in to the,
- Context Info the value of context info parameter, set at the session level
- **Blocking session** the number of the parent session that blocked the current session (when the value is greater than zero)
- Database the database in the context of which the SQL command is executed
- Wait name of the session wait type,



• Wait time

Selected rows provide following information below:

SQL sub-tab

It contains the text of the SQL query. The information is displayed only for queries for which Hash value is stored.



• Operation Progress sub-tab

Presents information about the status of the current operation being performed by the session in the SQL instance.

SQL Operation prog	ress Statistics V	laiting tasks							
Cpu Time [8econds]	Memory usage [kB]	Reads [Blooks]	Writes (Blooks)	Buffer reads [Blooks]	Rows count	Total elapsed time [Beconds]	Total schedule time [8econds]	Last request start time	Last request end time
0.031	32.00 kB	0	0	0	0	0.007	0.007	2018-05-07 23:48:51	2018-05-07 23:50:20

In the **Waiting tasks** tab, individual tasks / threads for the session are shown - below the screen with a multithreaded session

Sessions Temp usage sessions Log usage sessions Sessions chart history Active sessions / Log usage sessions history														
Active sessions 🖲 Users only Min elapsed time: 0 📩 sec. Sid: All databases 🗸 Username: Refresh														
	Show additional filters													
SESSION LIST(LAS	ESSION LIST(LAST REFRESHED: 14:00:03) Kill session													
Logon time	Sessio Id	Query Hash	Login name	Status	Last request start time	Elapsed Time [Seconds]	Windows username	Host name	Program		Blockin sessio		Wait	Wait time [Seconds]
2018-04-23 13:59:14	55	0x8BD98CF9D17	MAQCH\rados	erunning	2018-04-23 13	25	radoslaw	MAQCH	Microsoft SQL		0	dbplus_tester_	LCK_M_S,CXPACKET	25.49
2018-04-23 14:00:03	62	0xFD543DE9FA0	dbgas	erunning	2018-04-23 14	0		MAQCH	DBPLUS Perfe		0	DBPLUS		0.00

Cases for selected multithreaded session:

SQL	Operation progress Statistics Waitin	g tasks			
Exec Context	Wait	Wait Time [Seconds]	Blocking Session id	Blocking Exec Context	Resource Description
C	CXPACKET	47.000	55	1	exchangeEvent id=Pipe90162680 WaitType=e_waitPipeGetRow nodeId=0
C	CXPACKET	47.000	55	2	exchangeEvent id=Pipe90162680 WaitType=e_waitPipeGetRow nodeId=0
2	LCK_M_S	47.000	58		keylock hobtid=72057594186301440 dbid=16 id=lock8a846300 mode=X associatedObjectId=7205759418630
1	LCK_M_S	47.000	58		keylock hobtid=72057594186301440 dbid=16 id=lock800b1900 mode=X associatedObjectId=7205759418630



6.2.7.2 Tempdb usage sessions Tab

In the next [Tempdb usage sessions] tab, sessions are presented for the use of temporary space.

Sessions	Temp u	sage sessions	Log usage sessions	Sessions chart	history Active s	essions / Log usaç	ge sessions history							
												All databases	- Refres	
MPDB USAG	GE SESSION	IS (LAST REFRESH	IED: 00:08:36) Kill s	ession										
						т	emp database usage	2					=	
30					tempdb Free: 25.5 MB Used by interna Used by session	s: 0.04 MB	ts: 3.56 MB 29,1							
BW 20	Total Size: 29.1 MB, 12 % space used													
0														
					Used b	y sessions	terripdb Used by internal re	eserved objects	Free					
ogon time	Sess Id	ic Query Hash	Login name	Status	Last request start time	Elapsed Time	Windows username	User objects size	Internal objects size	Total space used	Database	Wait	Wait time	
-04-11 03:5	0:38 5		58	sleeping	2018-04-11 03:51:1			0.0 MB	0.0 MB		master	KSOURCE_WAKEL	-1 975 05	
											master	BROKER_EVENTH		

It should be noted that the Tempdb space can be occupied due to:

- Temporary objects e.g. tables with prefix ##,
- Internal objects created by the database engine with support for hashing, joins, sorting

This information is visible on the chart in the Tempdb usage sessions tab. The chart contains information about:

- the used of memory in the Tempdb database via query version store,
- the used memory by sessions
- the used memory by other objects

III Sessions	Tempdb usage sessions	Log usage sessions	Sessions history	Active sessions / Tempdb sessions / Log usage sessions hist	ory
					All databases 👻 Refresh
TEMPDB US	AGE SESSIONS (LAST REFRESHE	D: 10:07:53) Kill sessio	on		
				Temp database usage	≡
150 m 100					
Size in MB					
0				tempdb	
		U	lsed by sessions	Used by version store Used by other reserved obj	ects Free

The information about queries version store is useful when the "read_committed_snapshot with ON" parameter is enabled on the basis (the parameter is switched on so that "select" type queries do not block the query that make changes).

This setting generates additional entries in the Tempdb database because the change version is kept until the transaction is closed.

Below the chart there is a list of sessions where we have the same functionality as in the Sessions tab - clicking on the sessions shows in the sub-tabs the content of the query, information about the statistics, the status of the session.



6.2.7.3 Log usage sessions Tab

In the [**Log usage sessions**] tab, sessions presented for the use of the Log transaction space are located. The functionality allows to track those sessions that take up a large Log space (e.g. a large portion of updated data) or long period of time sessions.

													All databases 👻	Refre
SPACE	USAGE (LAST RI	FRESHED: 00:13:4	(5) Kill session											
2000						Lo	g space usage for al	l databases						
1500	1 490													
1000														
500	_													
-		56.3	57,2 18,1	3,1	10,9	2 4,6	5 4 <u>,</u> 2	1		1	1	1 1	1	
0	DBPLUS_W	load	orm erp_statis	ics db_test (_	naster msc I by session tran	lb ReportServe sactions 🔳 Us		ortServe stud log 📕 Free	ent money	model ma	nufacturing facto	ry works	adv_work
Query	Hash Tran	Tran name	Status	Tran start time	Time since tran. open	Tran type	Tran state	Distributed state	Database	Database tran state	Log record count	Total space used	Wait	Wait time
,					[seconds]							[MB]		[sbnoos]

Below is the same example with selection for a database containing changes.

s	Sessions T	emp usage sessions	Log usage sessions	Sessions char	t history Acti	ve sessions / Log u	sage sessions histo	ry							
													db_test -	Refresh	
LOG	SPACE USAGE	FOR DB_TEST DATAB	ASE(LAST REFRESHED: (0:14:46) Kill se	ssion										
	Log space usage for all databases														
	-	31													
MB	3														
Size in I	2														
	1														
	0						db_te:	d.							
	used by session transactions 🗮 Used by transaction log 🗮 Free														
essic Id	Query Hash	Tran Tran nam	e Status	Tran start time	Time since tran.	Tran type	Tran state	Distributed state	Database	Database tran state	Log record count	Total space used	Wait	Wait time	
		14			[Beoonds]					Carr Plate		[ME]		[8econds]	
6		10434 user_transa	iction sleeping	2018-05-08 00:21	83	Read/Write	Active		db_test	Log Records	2085	1.3 MB		0.00	

As in the previous tabs (i.e. Sessions, Temp usage sessions), below the chart is a list of sessions.

6.2.7.4 Session history Tab

On this page displays in form of a graph the number of active and inactive sessions in the selected time period.





6.2.7.5 Active Sessions/ Tempdb sessions/Log usage sessions history Tab

The active sessions / Tempdb sessions / log usage sessions history tab shows detailed information about open sessions at a given time:

The data in the table are divided into three groups:

- yellow color presents information about active sessions,
- green color shows information about sessions using Tempdb,
- red color shows information about sessions using Log.

III Sessions	Temp	usage sess	ions	Log usage ses	sions Session	ns history Ac	tive sessions / Te	mpdb sessions / Log	usage sessions hi	story						
From: 201	18/10/02	00:0	0 to:	2018/10/02	23:59 Usi	ng Query Hash:	Enter query hash	Loginname:	Enter login/usem	ame Sid:						Refresh
								Show addit	onal filters							
ACTIVE SESSIO	ONS/TEN	IPDB / LOG	USAGE	E SESSIONS HISTO	DRY										Toggle view:	
Log	ıdate			Active Session	ns	Sessions usin	g Tempdb	Tempdb Space [MB]	Used	Log Usage Se	essions	Log	Usage Record Cou	nt	Log Space Used [MB]	
2018/10/02 00:00):29				4		11		227.0 MB		0			0		0
2018/10/02 00:01	1:00				3		10		226.9 MB		0			0		0
2018/10/02 00:01	1:31				3		10		226.9 MB		0			0		0
2018/10/02 00:02	2:02				3		10		226.9 MB		0			0		0
2018/10/02 00:02	2:32				3		11		231.4 MB		0			0		0
2018/10/02 00:03	3:03				3		8		227.0 MB		0			0		0
2018/10/02 00:03	3:34				3		8		227.0 MB		0			0		0
2018/10/02 00:04	1:05				3		8		227.0 MB		0			0		0
2018/10/02 00:04	1:35				3		7		226.9 MB		0			0		0 -
Sessions	Tempdb	usage	Log u:	sage												
Туре	Session Id	Program	ı	Nt user name	Host name	Login name	Context Info	Query Hash	Plan Hash	Wait type	Wait time	Blocking session id	Command	Database	Elapsed Time	Cpu Time
Session	64	Microsoft S	SQL Se	crm	CRMSQL31	IC\crm				LCK_M_U	429.1		BACKUP DATAB	InterCars_MSCR		0.001
Session	87	SQLAgent	- TSQ	crm	CRMSQL31	IC\crm		0xCFAF96834FFEE8	0xD85145F4D85EF	OLEDB	213.9	0	INSERT	IT -	223.557	217.398
Session	558	SQLAgent	- TSQ	crm	CRMSQL31	IC\crm				BACKUPIO, BAC	753.9	0	BACKUP DATAB	InterCars_MSCR	756.980	1.612
Session	569	MSCRMw	Bwp	crm_iisinter	CRMIIS32.w3wp	INTER\crm_iisin	b	0x038B015C7EDC81	0xE22A43AC8E9A		0	0	SELECT	InterCars_MSCR	3.420	3.440

Clicking on the table record presents details for the selected snapshot in the **Sessions, Tempdb usage** or **Log Usage**.

In this case, following information are presented:

- Session Id user session identifier,
- Program - the name of the system / program the session was launched,
- Host Name the name of Hostname,
- Login name user name,
- Nt user name OS user name,
- Context Info the value of context info parameter,
- Query Hash the identifier of the command being executed,
- Plan Hash the identifier of the execution plan,
- Wait type specific type of wait,
- Wait time wait time,
- Blocking session id the number of the parent session that blocked the current session (when the value is greater than zero),
- Command type of statement,
- Database database name,
- Elapsed Time
- CPU Time

Below the screen of active sessions:

Sessions	Log usa	ge													
Туре	Session Id	Program	Nt user name	Host name	Login name	Context Info	Query Hash	Plan Hash	Wait type	Wait time	Blocking session id	Command	Database	Elapsed Time	Cpu Time
Session	54	.Net SqlClient Da		WIN-PVM04LTC			0x797529C73920CA	0xD3EB49A86CA9		0.0	0	SELECT	adv_works	0.013	0.016
Session	59	.Net SqlClient Da		WIN-PVM04LTC			0×0000000000000000	0×0000000000000000		0.0	0	SELECT	adv_works	1.506	1.123
Session	62	.Net SqlClient Da		WIN-PVM04LTC			0x677E3020F458809	0x60305CE484AAA		0.0	0	SELECT	adv_works	0.000	0.000



Below the screen of Tempdb usage sessions:

Sessio	is Tempdb u	Isage Log usage													
Session Id	Status	Program	Nt user name	Host name	Login name	Context Info	Query Hash	Query Plan Hash	Elapsed time	User objects size	Internal objects size		Database	Wait	Wait time
									[Seconds]	[MD]	[MD]	[M0]			[\$econde]
84	orunning	SQLAgent - TSQL Jol	crm	CRMSQL31	IC\crm		0x3A7436263B72D33E		4 304.0	0	1 965.4 MB	1 965.4 MB	П	PREEMPTIVE_COM	0
155	erunning	SQLAgent - TSQL Jol	crm	CRMSQL31	IC\crm		0x56F6E45127D6D27E		9 697.0	960.4 MB	18.3 MB	978.7 MB	IT	CXPACKET	0.32
53	erunning	SQLAgent - TSQL Jol	crm	CRMSQL31	IC\crm		0xA429D426EFAFB569		234.0	0.0 MB	104.6 MB	104.6 MB	п	PREEMPTIVE_COM	0
394	sleeping	MSCRMAsyncService	crm_iisinter	CRMIIS34.CrmAsync	INTER\crm_iisinter				3 159.0	37.4 MB	0.1 MB	37.5 MB			
86	sleeping	SQLAgent - Generic F	crm	CRMSQL31	IC\crm				232.0	7.2 MB	0	7.2 MB			
52	sleeping	Microsoft SQL Server	jdobkows	DEVEL02	IC\jdobkows				8.0	0.2 MB	2.4 MB	2.6 MB			
399	sleeping	MSCRMReportingSer	crm_ssrsinter	CRMSQL31.Reporting	INTER\crm_ssrsinter	b⊡Éæ;⊡Ý″Â⊡≋wO			126.0	0.1 MB	0	0.1 MB			
37	sleeping				88				3 413 534.0	0	0.1 MB	0.1 MB	master	BROKER_EVENTHA	20.98

Below the screen of Log usage sessions:

Sessions	Log usage																
Session Id	Status	Program	Nt user name	Host name	Login name	Context Info	Query Hash	Transaction name	Trans begin	Tran last run time [teconds]	Tran type	Tran state	Distributed state	Database	Database tran state	Log record count	Space used
58	sleeping	.Net SqlClient	Administrator	WIN-PVM04L	ADDBPLUSVA			user_transacti	2018-05-07 11	0.0	Read/Write	Active		adv_works	Log Records	118	0.1 MB

The application has ability to search information about the user's session using a given type of validity. We start the search by pressing the "Hide additional filters" button and then from the list of available waits we add the ones we want to view.

After pressing the Refresh button, only those sessions that were waiting, for a wait selected by the user from the list will be presented in the given period. At the same time, you can also select other filters, e.g. such as SID session ID or Hash Value.

III Sessions Te	mpdb usage sessi	ons	.og usage session:	Sessions his	lory Active s	essions / Tempdb s	sessions / Log us	age sessions history								
From: 2018/12	00:00	to:	2018/12/06	23:59 Using Que	y Hash: Enter q	uery hash	Loginname: En	ter login/username	Sid:							Refresh
								Hide additional filters								
Page PAGELATCH_EX PAGELATCH_KP PAGELATCH_NL SOS_PHYS_PAGE UTIL_PAGE_ALLOC	ALLOC		Waits PAGEIOLATCH_ PAGELATCH_S PAGELATCH_U	BH	Con	tname: text Info: Il databases 👻										
Logdate	Туре	Session Id	Program	Nt user name	Host name	Login name	Context Info	Query Hash	Plan Hash	Wait type 👻	Wait time [Seconds]	Blocking session id	Command	Database	Elapsed Time [Seconds]	Cpu Time
	Session															[Seconds]
018-12-06 08:18:40	000000	142	MSCRMw3wp	crm_iisinter	CRMIIS32.w3wp.	INTER\crm_iisinte		0x6A086E3970BEC16	0x5E9DDA7602EC4	4 PAGELATCH_SH	0.1	126	INSERT	InterCars_MSCRM	0.097	[Seconds]
	Session		MSCRMw3wp SQLAgent - TSQL	-	CRMIIS32.w3wp. CRMSQL31	INTER\crm_iisinte		0x6A086E3970BEC16 0x6F75BD63A95B2F3		-			INSERT DELETE	InterCars_MSCRN	0.097	0
018-12-06 02:06:24		56		crm		-			0x2251F93F40C0D	PAGEIOLATCH_E	0	0		-		13.704
018-12-06 02:06:24 018-12-06 03:26:00	Session	56 113	SQLAgent - TSQL	crm crm	CRMSQL31	IC\crm		0x6F75BD63A95B2F3	0x2251F93F40C0D 0x04D15BD68F8A9	E PAGEIOLATCH_E	0	0	DELETE	п	17.916	[Seconds] 0 13.704 104.442 113.528

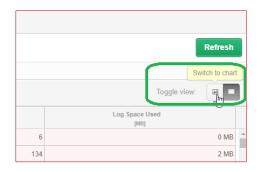
In the Session> Active Session / Tempdb sessions / Log usage history tab the functionality of searching session history to find sessions blocking other sessions has been added. If there were blockades in a given snap, the Blocking sessions id column containing the session identifier blocking the given session is supplemented in such cases. In the latest version, a search blocking session mechanism has been added.

In the event of a blockade, click the "loupe" button that appears in the Blocking session id column, this will cause the table to be automatically scrolled and the row with the session which is a blocker will be highlighted.

Sessions	Tempdb us	age Log usage													
Туре	Sessi Id •	Program	Nt user name	Host name	Login name	Context Info	Query Hash	Plan Hash	Wait type	Wait time	Blocking session id	Command	Database	Elapsed Time	Cpu Time
Session	641	MSCRMw3wp	crm_iisinter	CRMIIS31.w3wp	crm_iisinter		0xBEACCC764964964C	0xA98B3757E25D3	LCK_M_IU	[seconds] 2 600.9	651	UPDATE	MSCRM	[Seconds] 2 600.940	[Seconds] 0.015
Session	645	MSCRMw3wp	crm_iisinter	CRMIIS31.w3wp	crm_iisinter		0x3D3F535832D885 +	0x37066871CD2B2	LCK_M_IU	1 965.1	651 Ju	UPDATE	MSCRM	1 965.123	0
Session	650	MSCRMw3wp	crm_iisinter	CRMIIS32.w3wp	crm lisinter	_	STORENENI ADAUCOB	0X4EB90C8E254A8	LCK_M_IU	688.9	651	UPDATE	MSCRM	688.860	0
Session	651	SQLAgent - TSQ	crm	CRMSQL31	IC\crm		0xFF8B08BF700B3965	0xC1B03FEB9638	LCK_M_U,CXPA	3 466.0		UPDATE	п	3 472.513	7.051
Session	653	MSCRMw3wp	crm_lisinter	CRMIIS31.w3wp	crm_iisinter				LCK_M_U	2 055.9	691	EXECUTE	MSCRM	2 055.910	0
Session	655	MSCRMw3wp	crm_iisinter	CRMIIS31.w3wp	crm_iisinter				LCK_M_U	1 635.0	562	EXECUTE	MSCRM	1 634.953	0
Session	658	MSCRMw3wp	crm_lisinter	CRMIIS31.w3wp	crm_iisinter		0xD6B1D04D381DFD53	0x753AC7D7F3E89	LCK_M_X	1 425.2	684	INSERT	MSCRM	1 425.146	0
Session	659	MSCRMw3wp	crm_iisinter	CRMIIS32.w3wp	crm_iisinter		0x034C24B421F42DBC	0x37066871CD2B2	LCK_M_IU	2 926.2	651	UPDATE	MSCRM	2 926.150	0
Session	660	Microsoft SQL S	crm	CRMSQL31	crm_lisinter		0x52B9331F8E392EE2	0x2ADE3782128F3	ASYNC_NETW	0.2		SELECT	п	9 800.136	3.365

This screen also provides functionality for generating the graph, which can be cycled through by changing the view "Switch to chart".





Four charts are available, these are:

- Active sessions,
- Tempdb usage sessions,
- Log usage sessions,
- All statistics.

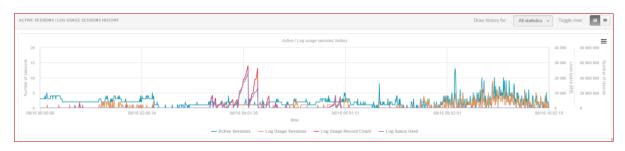
Active Sessions chart:



Log usage Sessions chart:







6.2.8 Jobs Menu

Information on Jobs is available in two tabs:

Current Jobs (containing a list of all Jobs saved to the repository),



Sack to dashboard	III Curr	ent Jobs Jobs History												
	Job nam	e/description											Show all 👻	Refresh
								Hide additional filters						
	Owner:	All owners 👻			Cab	egory: All	categories				Show dropped jobs			
	JOBS													
		rou want to see history informa	ation about d	ropped jobs please use "Sho	w dropped jobs'	* option in ad	Iditional filter	5.						×
		Job Id		Name						Description			Enabled	Dropped
	63894386	38c8-4595-948b-cde6ebf27b89	syspolicy_pu	rge_history		No descriptio	n available.						×	•
🔁 Jobs	16e97197	4acc-4149-a444-49cc9d57e1d0	Backup full.	ubplan_1		No descriptio	n available.						8	- 0
	26c3c2ed-	e629-4bff-8ad3-048ce48c0d19	Eksport telef	onów -> CSQL01		No descriptio	n available.							
	e48672d7	8175-487c-b064-0193f3ed1cde	Backup diff.	Subplan_1		No descriptio	n available.							
	0a872134	ef15-4d46-8ce7-1305037838d2	akt_zakupy_	noc		No descriptio	n available.						8	
	b5beb30f-	a1a9-4fde-b3be-1e10f950d2e3	Zadanie eks	port dostawców		Zadanie tymo	zasowe na pri	śbę Marcina Łukasika, eksport co 5 m	inut.				8	
	baf5473f-9	ic17-4d6e-9228-36a9a32da1ca	akt_loj_sts			No descriptio	n available.						2	
	2df74cfa-a	daa-476a-98e6-39f1dd219ffe	SSIS_export	y -> CSQL01		No descriptio	n available.							
	0eb40532-	dae9-4796-a245-3b7479582aa0	akt_wiz			No descriptio	n available.						2	
	9b5b8cb7-	7976-440a-a1b1-3ba20947f055	akt_sp_baza			No descriptio	n available.							
	59a3b0a0	0740-403f-894e-6216ba041fd4	Indeksowani	e.Subplan_1		No descriptio	n available.						2	
	JOBS \$1	TEPS					JOB SCHE	OULES						
	Step Id	Name	Туре	On Success	On Fail	ure	Schedule Id	Name	Enabled	Frequency	Frequency interval	Freq	ency subday	
	1	Verify that automation is enabl	TSQL	Go to the next step	Quit the job repor	ting success	8	syspolicy_purge_history_schedule	1	Daily	every day, starting on 2008-01-01 02:00:00	starting at 02:00:00		
	2	Purge history.	TSQL	Go to the next step	Quit the job repor	ting failure								
	3	Erase Phantom System Healt	PowerShell	Quit the job reporting success	Quit the job repor	ting failure								

On the screen for the User a list of jobs downloaded from the repository is presented. The list can be freely filtered based on:

- Job names,
- Job description,
- Owner
- Category,
- Accessibility (Enabled / disabled).

Job removed from the database are still available in the repository and can be viewed by checking the checkbox: Show dropped jobs.

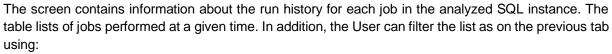
After clicking on a row in the table, the user will be presented with information about the job. The current configuration as well as the commissioning schedule will be displayed. In addition, the [+] button is presented in the name column for each row, after which you can add a given job to the clipboard: Add to jobs list (for later analysis) or go directly to the startup history: View jobs details.

Owner: All owners +	Cab	All categories 👻		Show dropped jobs		
2BOL						
Q If you want to see history information	tion about dropped jobs please use "Show dropped jobs"	ption in additional filters.				>
bi doL	Name		Description		Enabled	Dropped
115a6ed2-d119-47b2-9c3f-8390cd00f430	akt_rotacja	o description available.			×.	
16e97197-4acc-4149-a444-49cc9d57e1d0	Backup full.Subplan_1	Job: akt_rotacja 8.			1	
1da523d2-5825-49e8-82d3-d475d4e07681	load_zak_bon_otrzymane	View jobs detail e.			ø	
27d1158d-bcf7-42b8-aa45-3fcca66e267f	akt_File	Add to jobs list 2.			×.	
2e7000ee-60d4-467f-a5e2-7de948796911	akt_zspla_lok_rzb				×.	
3d08377c-3476-4ff0-95e8-ed880a20a514	exp_ora	lo description available.			×.	
40549ff3-207c-486c-9151-ac5188e5551	akt_sp_niedziela	to description available.			×.	

Jobs History (contains information about all jobs started).

P Provide Name Georgian Easter Name Georgian Easter Name Georgian Table Name Catagory Catagory <th<< th=""><th>ate from: 2020/</th><th>4/01 15:00 to: 2</th><th>020/04/02 23:59 Job name/</th><th>description</th><th>akt_wiz</th><th></th><th></th><th>Min duration</th><th>time 0 * sec</th><th>inds Show</th><th>all - Refre</th></th<<>	ate from: 2020/	4/01 15:00 to: 2	020/04/02 23:59 Job name/	description	akt_wiz			Min duration	time 0 * sec	inds Show	all - Refre
P Provide Name Georgian Easter Name Georgian Easter Name Georgian Table Name Catagory Catagory <th<< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>Show additional filters</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></th<<>						Show additional filters					
Ab H Name Operation Earlier Bate Manage Destrier Date State Operation Collarge 26032 date 2476 -22 att, uic No decorption analatie Image and accorded. The Jake was invoked by Schedule 160.00 That it. 0.0224 dat 15.000 2023-464 15.000 (Dipatewase (Dipatewasee (Dipatewasee (Dipatewase	IOBS HISTORY						2 :	lelect all 🗹 📕 Succee	ded 🗹 📕 Failed 🗹 🚦	Canceled 🗹	In progress (or
0 0 0.0cceeded The jds succeeded. The Jds was invoked by Sockads 19 00, The Lin. 00.000 0.2024491 15.000 0.202491 15.000 <	If you check "In ;	arogress" option tool will sel	ect online data (slower option).								
448.32 data 4/196 d.2. Inductory for examples If Induce with the field succeeded. The Jab was invoked by Schedule 10.00. The list. 0.00.21 2020 40 11 53.00 2020 40 1	Job Id	Name	Description	Enabled	Status	Message	Duration	Date Start	Date End	Owner	Category
4000 2000-11/2000 at _ wt No decreption available. W Sourceede The jde succeeded. The Jde van invekted by Sourceede 11 to 10 this is: 00010 2000-041110000 2000-0	40532-dae9-4796-a2	akt_wiz	No description available.	۲.	 Succeeded 	The job succeeded. The Job was invoked by Schedule 16 (X). The last	00:00:09	2020-04-01 15:00:00	2020-04-01 15:00:09	IC\jdobkows	[Uncategorized (L
40012 dark / Fré-2 AL, siz in denotion available. 0 0.00000000000000000000000000000000000	40532-dae9-4796-a2	akt_wiz	No description available.	1	 Succeeded 	The job succeeded. The Job was invoked by Schedule 16 (X). The last	00:02:04	2020-04-01 15:30:00	2020-04-01 15:32:04	IC\jdobkows	[Uncategorized (L
8032 dep 4 fp 4 2 ki ki ki No decroption available. IIII IIIII IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	0532-dae9-4796-a2	akt_wiz	No description available.		 Succeeded 	The job succeeded. The Job was invoked by Schedule 16 (X). The last	00:00:18	2020-04-01 16:00:00	2020-04-01 16:00:18	IC\jdobkows	[Uncategorized (L
0032 darler 476 +2. alt_siz No decorption numbels M encorption The job succeeded. The Job was invoked by Schedule 16 Q, The latin 00022 2020 4401 173.02 Q20441 173.02 <td>0532-dae9-4796-a2</td> <td>akt_wiz</td> <td>No description available.</td> <td>1</td> <td> Succeeded </td> <td>The job succeeded. The Job was invoked by Schedule 16 (X). The last</td> <td>00:00:35</td> <td>2020-04-01 16:30:00</td> <td>2020-04-01 16:30:35</td> <td>IC\jdobkows</td> <td>[Uncategorized (L</td>	0532-dae9-4796-a2	akt_wiz	No description available.	1	 Succeeded 	The job succeeded. The Job was invoked by Schedule 16 (X). The last	00:00:35	2020-04-01 16:30:00	2020-04-01 16:30:35	IC\jdobkows	[Uncategorized (L
0002 dards / flor 2, at _ with _ No decorption weikkele. 0, 0 encorption weikkele. 0, 0 encorpt	0532-dae9-4796-a2	akt_wiz	No description available.	1	 Succeeded 	The job succeeded. The Job was invoked by Schedule 16 (X). The last	00:00:15	2020-04-01 17:00:00	2020-04-01 17:00:15	IC\jdobkows	[Uncategorized (I
8232 dat_we No decorption available. 00 0.00000000000000000000000000000000000	0532-dae9-4796-a2	akt_wiz	No description available.	1	 Succeeded 	The job succeeded. The Job was invoked by Schedule 16 (X). The last	00:00:22	2020-04-01 17:30:00	2020-04-01 17:30:22	IC\jdobkows	[Uncategorized (I
S322-deep4-716-422 att_witz No decorption available. Re Image Decored and The Job wate invoked by Schedule 16 Q, The latt 000.10 2020-64-01 190.00 2020-64-01 190.00 QC20-64-01 190.00 <td>0532-dae9-4796-a2</td> <td>akt_wiz</td> <td>No description available.</td> <td>1</td> <td> Succeeded </td> <td>The job succeeded. The Job was invoked by Schedule 16 (X). The last</td> <td>00:00:12</td> <td>2020-04-01 18:00:00</td> <td>2020-04-01 18:00:12</td> <td>IC\jdobkows</td> <td>[Uncategorized (I</td>	0532-dae9-4796-a2	akt_wiz	No description available.	1	 Succeeded 	The job succeeded. The Job was invoked by Schedule 16 (X). The last	00:00:12	2020-04-01 18:00:00	2020-04-01 18:00:12	IC\jdobkows	[Uncategorized (I
0000 date-1/16-20 att_size No description available. If obscreeded The job succeeded. The Job was models by Schedule 16 0, The last. 0012 2020-64-01 193.00 2020-64-01 193.100 Quicestows Unsubgrades 0000 date-1/16-20 att_size No description available. If obscreeded The job succeeded. The Job was models by Schedule 16 0, The last. 0012 2020-64-01 193.000 2020-64-01 193.100 Quicestows Unsubgrades 0000 data-1/16-20 Att_size No description available. If obscreeded The job succeeded. The Job was models 19 Schedule 16 0, The last. 00120 2020-64-01 193.000 2020-64-01 193.000 Quicestows Unsubgrades 0000 data-1/16-20 Att_size No description available. If obscreeded The Job succeeded. The Job was models 19 Schedule 16 0, The last. 00120 2020-64-01 193.000 2020-64-01 193.000 Quicestows Unsubgrades 0000 data-1/16-20 If	0532-dae9-4796-a2	akt_wiz	No description available.	1	 Succeeded 	The job succeeded. The Job was invoked by Schedule 16 (X). The last	00:00:23	2020-04-01 18:30:00	2020-04-01 18:30:23	IC\jdobkows	[Uncategorized (I
S232 dates 479 e2 att witz No decorption available. No Die dusceeded. The job susceeded. The job susceeded. Die dusceeded. Die duscee	0532-dae9-4796-a2	akt_wiz	No description available.	2	 Succeeded 	The job succeeded. The Job was invoked by Schedule 16 (X). The last	00:00:18	2020-04-01 19:00:00	2020-04-01 19:00:18	IC\jdobkows	[Uncategorized (L
Grayh Properties	0532-dae9-4796-a2	akt_wiz	No description available.	1	 Succeeded 	The job succeeded. The Job was invoked by Schedule 16 (X). The last	00:01:29	2020-04-01 19:30:00	2020-04-01 19:31:29	IC\jdobkows	[Uncategorized (I
	0532-dae9-4796-a2	akt_wiz	No description available.		 Succeeded 	The job succeeded. The Job was invoked by Schedule 16 (X). The last	00:00:22	2020-04-01 20:00:00	2020-04-01 20:00:22	IC\jdobkows	[Uncategorized (I
	eps Graph	Properties									
						SQL Jobs history duration					
	600										
						-					
	400										
,	200								_		
▖▝┽▝▋▄▝▋▄▝┥▄▄▋┥▄▄▆▝┼▋▆▋▋┽▖▖▋▖┽▋▖▖▖┼											
	0 2020-04-01 15:00:0		-04-01 17:30:00 2020-0	4-01 20:00:00		2020-04-02 07:30 00 2020-04-02 10:00				_	2020-04-02 15:00

DBPLUS Performance Monitor[™] for Microsoft[™] SQL Server[®] - User's Manual



- Job names,
- Job description,
- Owner
- Category,
- Duration,
- Status,
- Accessibility (Enabled / disabled).

By selecting a row in the table, the User receives information on the entire process with a breakdown into individual steps (Steps tab) along with the status for each of the steps separately. The Graph tab presents all runs of the selected job in the selected time range. The Properties tab presents the configuration (steps and schedule) based on selected job.

By selecting the options: In Progress (online), we also get the opportunity to check the status of currently performed jobs on the SQL instance.

6.2.9 Backups Menu

The data in the [**Backups**] tab allow for backup performance checks, i.e. the execution time and backup histories. It is divided into three parts:

- Statistics general information about backups made for each of the databases
- > **Overview** presentation of recent backups made for individual databases
- History history of backups

Statistics Overvie	ew History						
All databases	·				Backup typ	e 👻 Duration above [s]	Refresh
BACKUPS							
Instance type	Instance	Database	Backup start date	Duration [Seconde]	Туре	Recovery model	SqI Agent status
PRODUCTION SERVER	WIN-PVM04LTCT8A\PD_W	adv_works	2015-02-27 09:29:09	215	Full	SIMPLE	Stopped
PRODUCTION SERVER	WIN-PVM04LTCT8A\PD_W	master	2015-03-08 00:00:04	0	Full	SIMPLE	Stopped
PRODUCTION SERVER	WIN-PVM04LTCT8A\PD_W	model	2015-03-08 00:00:05	0	Full	SIMPLE	Stopped
PRODUCTION SERVER	WIN-PVM04LTCT8A\PD_W	msdb	2015-03-08 00:00:05	2	Full	SIMPLE	Stopped
PRODUCTION SERVER	WIN-PVM04LTCT8A\PD_W	test_db		0	Differential	SIMPLE	Stopped



6.2.10 Locks Menu

The page contains information about blockades occurring in a given data base. The lock module consists of the following tabs:

- Online Locks allow the current blocking analysis on the SQL Instance
- Locks history allow to track blockades in time
- Online Locked Objects show a list of objects on which locks are currently locked

6.2.10.1 Online Locks Tab

Online Locks tab consists of the following area:

- List of locked sessions section:
 - Tree of blocked sessions refreshed after clicking on the fragment / given point of the chart
 - \circ $% \left({{\left({{{\left({{{\left({{{\left({1 \right)}} \right.}} \right)},{\left({{1 \right)}} \right.} \right.}}}} \right)} \right)$ at the top of the tree, blocking sessions are shown
 - \circ $\,$ in nodes below, waiting sessions blocked by sessions in the parent node
 - Details for the selected session
 - \circ Text of the query
 - Session parameters, including transaction opening time, transaction type, etc.

An example lock screen is presented below:

Online Locks Locks Hi	story Online Locked Objects			
		Database:	All databases 👻	Refresh
List of locked sessions				Kill session
Q If you want to kill block	er session, please select speci	ied line and click on Kill session button		×
· Session Id: 274 Session statu	a: running Comand: INSERT Wait:	PAGEIOLATCH_SH Last Request Runtime: 10 s Last Start Time: 11/16/2018 4:37:49 PM Username: CEInavclient Program: Microsoft Dynamics NAV Service Hostname: THPAPPBG02		
Session Id: 145 Session sta	tus: running Comand: SELECT Wa	it: LCK_M_U Last Start Time: 11/16/2018 4:37:59 PM Username: CE/navclient Program: Microsoft Dynamics NAV Service Hostname: THPAPPBG02		
SQL STATEMENT FOR SESSION	SID: 274			
to_Pay-to No_","EU 3-Par Amount","Remaining Unrea No_","Unrealized VAT Ent _","AddCurr_ Rem_ Unre	y Trade","User ID","Source Lized Base","External Docum y No_","VAT Bus_ Posting (al_ Amount","AddCurr_ Res	try" ("Entry No.", "Gen_ Bus_ Posting Group", "Gen_ Prod_ Posting Group", "Posting Date", "Document No_", "Document Type", "Type", "Base", "Amount", "VAI Calculat Code", "Reason Code", "Closed by Entry No_", "Closed", "Contry, Region Code", "Internal Ref. No", "Transaction No", "Unrealized Amount", "Unrealized Base", "Xa Res No_", "No. Series", "Tax Area Code", "Tax Liable", "Tax Group Ocde", "Una travitation Code", "Tax Coroup Vertice Base", "Xa Scoup", "VAI Frod_ Fosting Group", "Additional-Currency Money", "Add - Currency Unrealized Amar,", "AddCurrency Unrealized Base", "XA Li Differ, "Geotrable Amount", "Add Curr_ Unreader Schlarber Code", "Document Bate", "VAI Registration No.", "Reversed", "Reversed Scoup", "Codecurable Amount", "Add Curr_ WAI Difference", "Ship-to_Order Address Code", "Document Bate", "VAI Registration No.," "Reversed, "Reversed", "Reversed	maining Unrealized Connection VAT Base Discount Entry No_", "Reverse	
SESSION DETAILS				
Session Id	274			
Is blocker for others	Yes			
Transaction Isolation Level	Repeatable			
Transaction Type	Read/write tra	nsaction		
Transaction State	The transaction	n is active		
Transaction start time	2018-11-16 16	37.35		
User name	CE\navclient			
Command	INSERT			
Status	running			
Last Request Date	2018-11-16 16	37.49		
Last Request Runtime	10			

6.2.10.2 Locks history Tab

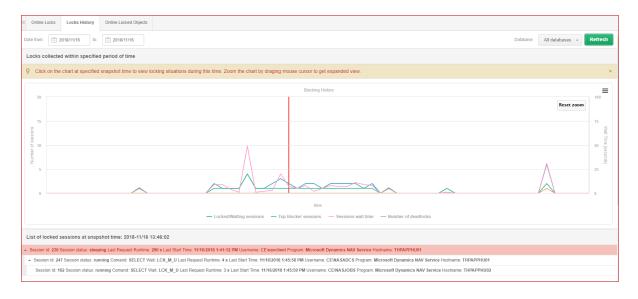
The page contains information about the history of blockades occurring SQL Instance. The screen consists of the following areas:

- The filter bar over the date range
- A graph showing the locks in time
- Tree of blocked sessions refreshed after clicking on the fragment / given point of the chart
 - o at the top of the tree, blocking sessions are shown
 - o in nodes below, waiting sessions blocked by sessions in the parent node
- Details for the selected session
 - o Text of the query
 - Session parameters, including transaction opening time, transaction type, etc.



It's possible to search for information for any period by selecting an interesting date range (by default, the page opens with the current date set).

An example lock screen is presented below:





6.2.11 Parameters Menu

The page allows for viewing and report changes in SQL Instance parameters over time. The window presents the current status of parameters and their changes over time.

- > Instance Parameters instance parameters set using the command sp_configure
- > Instance Properties other server properties
- > **Database Parameters** databases parameters

Below are the example screens: Status of parameters containing the word "max".

Server Configuration Parameters Overview	Server Configuration Parameters History		
Param name max Para	m value		Refresh
PARAMETERS LISTS			
Instance type	Instance	Param name	Param value
PRODUCTION SERVER	WIN-PVM04LTCT8A\PD_WAREHOUSE	ft crawl bandwidth (max)	100
PRODUCTION SERVER	WIN-PVM04LTCT8A\PD_WAREHOUSE	ft notify bandwidth (max)	100
PRODUCTION SERVER	WIN-PVM04LTCT8A\PD_WAREHOUSE	max degree of parallelism	0
PRODUCTION SERVER	WIN-PVM04LTCT8A\PD_WAREHOUSE	max full-text crawl range	4
PRODUCTION SERVER	WIN-PVM04LTCT8A\PD_WAREHOUSE	max server memory (MB)	2147483647
PRODUCTION SERVER	WIN-PVM04LTCT8A\PD_WAREHOUSE	max text repl size (B)	65536
PRODUCTION SERVER	WIN-PVM04LTCT8A\PD_WAREHOUSE	max worker threads	0

History of parameter changes:

Server Configuration Parameters Overv	view Server Configuration Parameters I	listory		
Date from: 2015/03/15 to:	2018/05/08 Param name	Param value		Refresh
PARAMETERS LISTS				
Instance type	Instance	Param name	Param value	Date change =
PRODUCTION SERVER	WIN-PVM04LTCT8A\PD_WAREHOUSE	Agent XPs	0	2015-03-16 22:32:49
RODUCTION SERVER	WIN-PVM04LTCT8A\PD_WAREHOUSE	max server memory (MB)	2147483647	2015-03-16 22:32:49
RODUCTION SERVER	WIN-PVM04LTCT8A\PD_WAREHOUSE	scan for startup procs	0	2015-03-16 22:32:49
PRODUCTION SERVER	WIN-PVM04LTCT8A\PD_WAREHOUSE	user instance timeout	60	2015-03-16 22:32:49
RODUCTION SERVER	WIN-PVM04LTCT8A\PD_WAREHOUSE	user instances enabled	1	2015-03-16 22:32:49

IMPORTANT: The parameter module is also available from the main menu level after exiting the Instance Analysis performance module (go through clicking [Back to dashboard]). Then the system allows analyzing parameters for all monitored databases simultaneously.



6.2.12 Logs Menu

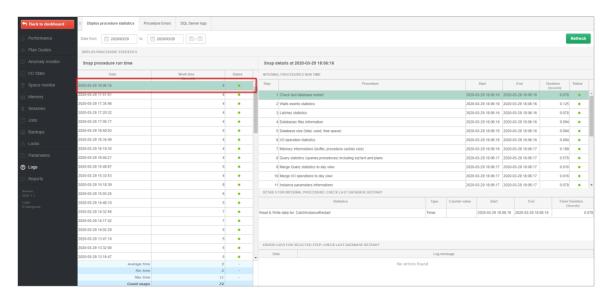
The Logs module allows the user to check logs from the operation of the SQL Instances monitoring procedure.

6.2.12.1 DBPLUS procedure statistics Tab

In the tab, the user can check if any errors occurred while monitoring the specified database. Additionally, the duration of the monitoring procedure is shown - the number of seconds for 15 minutes.

The presentation of information on the times of collecting data from monitored databases by the DBPLUSCATCHER Windows service has been more detailed. This information relates to the procedure for monitoring the database at 15-minute intervals.

The data, as before, is available in the Logs tab at the detail level of the given database. From this version, by clicking on a row in the Snaps table runtime procedure, the User will receive detailed information on the next steps that make up the monitoring procedure.



Then, by pointing to the step (in the Snap details table), the User receives information about the duration of the procedure and the number of rows processed (information available only for certain steps).

	anap d	letails at 2019-12-23 15:39:09							
	INTERNA	L PROCEDURES RUN TIME							
ĺ	Step 🗕	Procedure			Start	End	Duration [Seconds]	Status	
		1 Check last database restart		2019-	12-23 15:39:09	2019-12-23 15:39:09	0	•	_
	2	2 Waits events statistics		2019-	12-23 15:39:09	2019-12-23 15:39:09	0.452	•	
	1	3 Latches statistics		2019-	12-23 15:39:09	2019-12-23 15:39:10	0.140	•	
	4	Operating system information		2019-	12-23 15:39:10	2019-12-23 15:39:10	0.016	•	
	Ę	Query statistics (queries,procedures) including sql text and plans		2019-	12-23 15:39:10	2019-12-23 15:39:14	4.727	•	
	6	5 Database size (total, used, free space)		2019-	12-23 15:39:14	2019-12-23 15:39:14	0	•	
	7	7 I/O operation statistics		2019-	12-23 15:39:14	2019-12-23 15:39:14	0.140	•	
	8	8 Memory informations (SGA including shared pool, db cache size)		2019-	12-23 15:39:14	2019-12-23 15:39:15	0.328	•	
	ę	Merge Query statistics to day view		2019-	12-23 15:39:15	2019-12-23 15:39:16	1.279	•	
	10	Merge I/O operations to day view		2019-	12-23 15:39:16	2019-12-23 15:39:16	0.078	•	
	11	Parameters informations		2019-	12-23 15:39:16	2019-12-23 15:39:16	0.094	•	
	DETAILS	FOR INTERNAL PROCEDURE: WAITS EVENTS STATISTICS							
		Statistics	Туре	Counter value	Start -	End		Duration	
R	ead data		Timer		2019-12-23 15	39:09 2019-12-23 15	39:09		0
W	Vrite data		Timer		2019-12-23 15	39:09 2019-12-23 15	39:09		0
R	ows proce	essed	Counter	58					

Information about the status of a given snap is contained in the Status column. If the monitoring process run correctly, a green dot will be displayed in the column.



If one of the monitoring procedure steps has not been performed or has been interrupted and the step concerned is not critical, the User receives information about the reason for the interruption of the step and the status of the entire snap is presented in orange.

Procedure statistics	Procedure Errors														
Date from: 2019/12/2	23 to: 2019/12/2	3								Refresh					
DBPLUS PROCEDURE STAT	TISTICS														
Snap procedure run t	ime		Snap	details at 2019-12-23 14:06:23											
Date	Work time	Status	INTERN	AL PROCEDURES RUN TIME											
019-12-23 16:08:03	[Seconds]	running	▲ Step	Procedure	Procedure Start End Duration 5 (Seconds)										
019-12-23 15:52:49	1	•		heck last database restart 2019-12-23 14:06:23 2019-12-23 14:06:23 0											
019-12-23 15:37:36	1	•		2 Waits events statistics		2019-	12-23 14:06:23	2019-12-23 14:06:23	0.047	•					
019-12-23 15:22:23	4	•		3 Latches statistics		2019-	12-23 14:06:23	2019-12-23 14:06:23	0.031	•					
019-12-23 15:07:09	2	•		4 Operating system information		2019-	12-23 14:06:23	2019-12-23 14:06:23	0.016	•					
019-12-23 14:51:56	1	•		5 Ouery statistics (queries procedures) including sql text and plans 2019-12-23 14:06:23 2019-12-23 200-12-23 200-12-23 200-12-23 200-12-23 200-12-23 200-12-23 200-12-23 200-12-23 200-12-23 200-12-23 200-12-23 200-12-23 200-12-23 200-12-23 200-12-23 200-12-200-12-200-12-200-12-200-12-200-12-200-120-12											
019-12-23 14:36:43	1	•		6 Database size (total, used, free space)	2019-	12-23 14:06:23	2019-12-23 14:14:45	501.122	•						
019-12-23 14:21:29	4	•		7 I/O operation statistics	2019-	12-23 14:14:45	2019-12-23 14:14:45	0.281	•						
019-12-23 14:06:23	503	•		8 Memory informations (SGA including shared pool, db cache size)		2019-	12-23 14:14:45	2019-12-23 14:14:45	0.125	•					
019-12-23 13:51:10	1	•		9 Merge Query statistics to day view		2019-	12-23 14:14:45	2019-12-23 14:14:45	0.078	•					
019-12-23 13:35:56	1	•	1	0 Merge I/O operations to day view		2019-	12-23 14:14:45	2019-12-23 14:14:45	0.031	•					
019-12-23 13:20:43	4	•		1 Parameters informations		2019-	-12-23 14:14:45	2019-12-23 14:14:45	0.062	•					
019-12-23 13:05:30	1	•	DETAIL	FOR INTERNAL PROCEDURE: DATABASE SIZE (TOTAL, USED, FREE SPACE)											
019-12-23 12:50:16	1	•		Statistics	Type	Counter value	Start	End		Duration econds]					
019-12-23 12:35:03	1	•	Read data		Timer		2019-12-23 14	06:23							
019-12-23 12:19:49	4	•	Write data		Timer										
019-12-23 12:04:42	404	•	Rows proc	essed	Counter	(D								
019-12-23 11:49:29	1	•													
019-12-23 11:34:16	1	•	_	LOGS FOR SELECTED STEP: DATABASE SIZE (TOTAL, USED, FREE SPACE)											
019-12-23 11:19:02	4	•	• D.	te Log messi 3 14:14:45 Error reported in following program: StandardSnap: Catch/ODBSize. Execution for query SELECT /*+ ALL_ROV		ud/Pum/budoe) (0) k	udae EROM DRA	free sease (POUR P	V file id timeout or	d at DRRUU					
Average time Min time	55		2019-12-2	Envireporteu in rolovning program, stanuardondp, GalchiODBSIZE, EXECUTION for query SELECT /* ALL_KOT	*o / iile_ld, r	ini(ouni(uytes),0) t	yies rikOM DBA	_iree_space GROUP B	r me_iu umeout-eo	racooPL0					
Finterite															

If there was a problem with the connection at the time of the monitoring procedure or the problem concerned a critical step for a given procedure, the status information is written in red.

DBPLUS PROCEDURE STAT	STICS									
Snap procedure run ti	me		Snap details at 2	2019-12-23 16:15:00						
Date	Work time	Status	INTERNAL PROCEDU	JRES RUN TIME						
2019-12-23 16:15:00		•	▲ Step	Procedure			Start	End	Duration [Seconds]	Status
2019-12-23 16:00:00		•	1 No any st	eps executed for specified snapshot					0	0
2019-12-23 15:45:00		•								
2019-12-23 15:30:00		•								
2019-12-23 15:15:00		•								
2019-12-23 15:00:00		•								
2019-12-23 14:45:00		•								
2019-12-23 14:30:00		•								
2019-12-23 14:15:00		•								
2019-12-23 14:00:00		•								
2019-12-23 13:45:00		•								
2019-12-23 13:30:00		•								
2019-12-23 13:15:00		•	DETAILS FOR INTER	NAL PROCEDURE						
2019-12-23 13:00:00		•		Statistics	Туре С	Counter value	Start	End	Timer Du	
2019-12-23 12:45:00		•		Please select internal procedure						
2019-12-23 12:30:00		•		r inner an						
2019-12-23 12:15:00		•								
2019-12-23 12:00:00		•								
2019-12-23 11:45:00		•	ERROR LOGS FOR S	ELECTED SNAPSHOT						
2019-12-23 11:30:00		•	Date	Log message						
		0 -	2019-12-23 16:10:03	Error reported in following program: SessionsUndoLockSort: SnapRunnerLocks.Run. ORA-12541: TNS: No listen	ner at OracleInt	ternal.Connectio	nPool.PoolManager	3.Get(ConnectionString	csWithDiffOrNew	wPwd,
Average time										
Average time Min time Max time		o -	2019-12-23 16:10:05	Error reported in following program: Dashboard: SnapRunner.DashboardSnapQueries. ORA-12541: TNS: No liste	ener at DBPLU	IS.Catcher.facad	de.SQLFacadeDash	board.DashboardSnapC	ueries(Boolean de	seleteOI

If the monitoring procedure is in progress, this information is visible in the status (running) field, as well as the Online steps refresh button is visible, after which the information on the monitoring procedure progress is refreshed.



Procedure statistics	Procedure Errors										
Date from: 2019/12/2	24 to: 2019/12/2	4							R	efresh	
DBPLUS PROCEDURE STAT	ISTICS							_			
Snap procedure run ti	ime		Snap de	tails at 2019-12-24 10:28:11 with selected currently executed step					Online steps r	refresh	
Date	Work time	Status	INTERNAL	PROCEDURES RUN TIME							
2019-12-24 10:28:11	(000000)	• running	Step	Procedure			Start	End	Duration [Seconds]	Status	
2019-12-24 10:12:59	36	•	1	Check last database restart		201	19-12-24 10:28:11	2019-12-24 10:28:11	0	•	
2019-12-24 09:57:46	72	•	2	Waits events statistics		201	19-12-24 10:28:11	2019-12-24 10:28:16	5.444	•	
2019-12-24 09:42:34	35	•	3	Latches statistics		201	19-12-24 10:28:16	2019-12-24 10:28:17	0.234	•	
2019-12-24 09:27:21	34	•	4	Operating system information		201	19-12-24 10:28:17	2019-12-24 10:28:17	0.047	•	
2019-12-24 09:12:09	33	•	5	5 Query statistics (queries,procedures) including sql text and plans 2019-12-24 10-28-17							
2019-12-24 08:56:57	61	•									
2019-12-24 08:41:42	36	•									
2019-12-24 08:26:29	45	•									
2019-12-24 08:11:16	32	•									
2019-12-24 07:56:03	65	•									
2019-12-24 07:40:51	30	•									
2019-12-24 07:25:38	34	•	DETAILS F	OR INTERNAL PROCEDURE: WAITS EVENTS STATISTICS							
2019-12-24 07:10:25	31	•		Statistics	Туре	Counter value	Start	End	Timer Dur [Secor		
2019-12-24 06:55:13	60	•	Read data		Timer		2019-12-24 10:28:1	11 2019-12-24 10:28	6	(
2019-12-24 06:40:00	29	•	Write data		Timer		2019-12-24 10:28:1	16 2019-12-24 10:28	6	(
2019-12-24 06:24:47	32	•	Rows proces	sed	Counter	62	2				
2019-12-24 06:09:34	38	•									
2019-12-24 05:54:21	45	•		GS FOR SELECTED STEP: WAITS EVENTS STATISTICS							
	84		Date	Log messa	100						

In addition, all problems related to the monitoring procedure are available in the form of a list on the Procedure Errors tab.

Information on the monitoring procedure is also included in the form of a file on the application server. The file contains information about the last snap performed on a given database. The file is in the folder: C: \ ProgramData \ DBPLUS \ DPM.Web \ Snap

Each file is marked with a digit assigned to the database when it is included in the monitoring (dbplus_central_servers table in the DBPLUS schema in the repository database).

🕞 🗢 🍌 🔹 Computer	 Local Disk (C:) ProgramDal 	ta • DBPLUS • DPM.Oracle.Web • Snap				👻 🔯 Search Snap	
anize 👻 河 Open 👻	Print New folder						💷 🔹 🛄 😧
Favorites	Name ^	Date modified	Туре	Size			_
🛄 Desktop	1	12/23/2019 4:25 PM		33 KB			
🗼 Downloads	2	12/23/2019 4:24 PM	Text Document	33 KB			
🔢 Recent Places	21	12/23/2019 4:25 PM	Text Document	33 KB			
Libraries	22	📕 1 - Notepad					-
Documents	82	File Edit Format View Help					
Music	83	xml version="1.0"?					
Pictures	101	<snapprocedurestatisticcoll< td=""><td>ector xmlns:xs</td><td>sd="http://www</td><td>ww3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns</td><td>:xsi="http://www.w3.org</td><td>/2001/XMLSchema-instance</td></snapprocedurestatisticcoll<>	ector xmlns:xs	sd="http://www	ww3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns	:xsi="http://www.w3.org	/2001/XMLSchema-instance
Videos		<status>Success</status> <procedureslogs></procedureslogs>					
a viacos	121	<snapprocedurestatistic< td=""><td>></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></snapprocedurestatistic<>	>				
Computer	123	<serverid>0<status>Completed<td>atus></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></status></serverid>	atus>				
Local Disk (C:)	124	<methodname>CatchInst</methodname>	anceRestart <td>ethodName></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	ethodName>			
- cordinative (city	125	<starttime>2019-12-23 <endtime>2019-12-23T1</endtime></starttime>	T16:25:10.9584	128+01:00 <td>intTime></td> <td></td> <td></td>	intTime>		
Network	141	<countersmeasurelist< td=""><td></td><td>5+01.00<!-- End</td--><td>ine></td><td></td><td></td></td></countersmeasurelist<>		5+01.00 End</td <td>ine></td> <td></td> <td></td>	ine>		
Network	161	<countersstatlist></countersstatlist> <includeinlog>true<td>neludeter ees</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></includeinlog>	neludeter ees				
		<td>C></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	C>				
	181	<snapprocedurestatistic< td=""><td>xsi:type="Sna</td><td>apProcedureSta</td><td>itisticCatchStandardStats"></td><td></td><td></td></snapprocedurestatistic<>	xsi:type="Sna	apProcedureSta	itisticCatchStandardStats">		
	201	<serverid>0<status>Completed<td>atus></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></status></serverid>	atus>				
	241	<methodname>CatchWait</methodname>	Stats <td>Name></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Name>			
	281	<starttime>2019-12-23 <endtime>2019-12-23T1</endtime></starttime>	T16:25:10.9584 6:25:11 005228	128+01:00 <td>irtTime></td> <td></td> <td></td>	irtTime>		
	282	<countersmeasurelist></countersmeasurelist>					
		<snapcounterbasic x<br=""><countername>Read</countername></snapcounterbasic>	si:type="Snap	CounterTimeMea	isure">		
	283	<starttime>2019-1</starttime>	2-23T16:25:10.	-Name> .958428+01:00-	<pre>/startTime></pre>		
	284	<endtime>2019-12-</endtime>	23T16:25:10.9	740281+01:00<,	/EndTime>		
	285	<firststarttime>2 <lastendtime>2019</lastendtime></firststarttime>	019-12-23T16:2	25:10.958428+0	00		
	286	<totalduration></totalduration>		10.5740201401	oby Eascendrinies		
	287						
		<snapcounterbasic x<br=""><countername>Writ</countername></snapcounterbasic>	si:type= Snapu e data <td>_ounterinmemea</td> <td>isure ></td> <td></td> <td></td>	_ounterinmemea	isure >		
	288	<starttime>2019-1</starttime>	2-23T16:25:10.	.9740281+01:00)		
	289	<endtime>2019-12-</endtime>	23T16:25:11.00 019_17_73T16:)52283+01:00<, 25:10 9740281-	'EndTime> -01:00		
	290	<lastendtime>2019</lastendtime>	-12-23T16:25:1	1.0052283+01	:00		
	292	<totalduration></totalduration> 					
	293	<td>></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	>				
		<countersstatlist></countersstatlist>					
	294	<snapcounterbasic x<br=""><countername>Rows</countername></snapcounterbasic>	processed <td>ounterNumber</td> <td>></td> <td></td> <td></td>	ounterNumber	>		
	iii 301	<value>59</value>		Surreer manes			
	302	 					
1 D	ate modified: 12/23/2019 4:25	ণ <includeinlog>true<td>ncludeInLog></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></includeinlog>	ncludeInLog>				
Text Document	Size: 32.2 KB	<sctread> <countername>Read d</countername></sctread>	-	amost			
		<starttime>2019-12- <endtime>2019-12-23</endtime></starttime>	23T16:25:10.9 T16:25:10.9740 9-12-23T16:25	58428+01:00 5<br 0281+01:00:10.958428+01	ndTime> :00		
		<totalduration></totalduration>			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		

6.2.12.2 SQL Server Logs Tab An example screen is shown below:



Dbplus procedure	statistics SQL Ser	verlogs
Current log: 0	Type: Error	log - Text to search: Refresh
SQL SERVER LOGS		
Date +	Process Info	Log Message
2018-04-11 03:50:33	Server	Microsoft SQL Server 2012 - 11.0.2100.60 (X64) Feb 10 2012 19:39:15 Copyright (c) Microsoft Corporation Express Edition (64-bit) on Windows NT 6.1 <x64> (Build 7601: Ser</x64>
2018-04-11 03:50:33	Server	Server process ID is 3128.
2018-04-11 03:50:33	Server	Authentication mode is MIXED.
2018-04-11 03:50:33	Server	Logging SQL Server messages in file 'C:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL11.PD_WAREHOUSE\MSSQL\Log\ERRORLOG'.
2018-04-11 03:50:33	Server	The service account is 'NT Service\MSSQL\$PD_WAREHOUSE'. This is an informational message; no user action is required.
2018-04-11 03:50:33	Server	Registry startup parameters: -d C1Program Files/Microsoft SQL Server/MSSQL11.PD_WAREHOUSE/MSSQL1DATA/master.mdf -e C1Program Files/Microsoft SQL Server/MSS
2018-04-11 03:50:33	Server	Command Line Startup Parameters: -s "PD_WAREHOUSE"
2018-04-11 03:50:33	Server	All rights reserved.
2018-04-11 03:50:33	Server	(c) Microsoft Corporation.
2018-04-11 03:50:33	Server	System Manufacturer: 'System manufacturer', System Model: 'System Product Name'.
2018-04-11 03:50:36	Server	Detected 16375 MB of RAM. This is an informational message; no user action is required.
2018-04-11 03:50:36	Server	SQL Server detected 1 sockets with 4 cores per socket and 8 logical processors per socket, 8 total logical processors; using 8 logical processors based on SQL Server licensing
2018-04-11 03:50:36	Server	SQL Server is starting at normal priority base (=7). This is an informational message only. No user action is required.
2018-04-11 03:50:36	Server	Using conventional memory in the memory manager.
2018-04-11 03:50:38	Server	This instance of SQL Server last reported using a process ID of 3156 at 2018-04-11 03:44:01 (local) 2018-04-11 01:44:01 (UTC). This is an informational message only; no user
2018-04-11 03:50:38	Server	Node configuration: node 0: CPU mask: 0x00000000000000000000000000000000000
2018-04-11 03:50:38	Server	Using dynamic lock allocation. Initial allocation of 2500 Lock blocks and 5000 Lock Owner blocks per node. This is an informational message only. No user action is required.

6.2.13 Reports Menu

The following reports are available in the Reports module:

• Performance Report,

6.2.13.1 Performance report

The report presents the performance of the SQL Instances in the selected time period. The report contains information about:

- Top queries operating in the database for:
 - o Duration: Elapsed Time
 - Utilization Processors: CPU Time
 - o Readings from disk devices
 - Block reads from memory
 - Number of queries
- The duration of blockades in an hourly manner
- Top wait lists
- Top latches

6.3 Space monitor Menu

Space Monitor module allows users to analyze the storage space on servers. The module is divided into two basic groups:

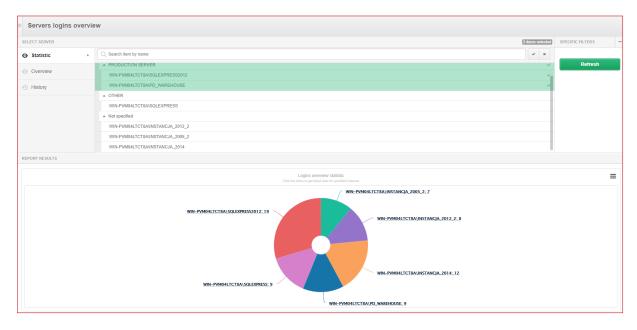
- Harddisk space (contains information on disk space utilization on disks)
- Database space (contains estimates of disk space usage based on increment statistics)

As part of the preview, three options follows:

- Current verification of the current status of occupancy,
- Overview presents the occupation of databases for a given period of time in tabular form,
- History presents the occupation of databases for a given day.
- 6.4 Accounts Menu



The module contains basic information about users logging into a given SQL instance. The application allows access to information on user accounts with the ability to verify the number of users for a given SQL instance, and information of their current status and type of access.



Information on the type of access, type of access and status available in the tabular form.

Servers logins of	overviev	N												
SELECT SERVER									1 item selected	SPECIFIC FILTERS	-			
 Statistic 	Q Search flem by name													
 Overview 		ALL SERVERS												
	PRODUCTION SERVER													
 History 		WIN-PVM04LT	CT8A\SQLEXPRESS2012						~	Status	*			
		WIN-PVM04LT	CT8A\PD_WAREHOUSE							Role				
		▲ OTHER								Role	Ŧ			
		WIN-PVM04LT	CT8A\SQLEXPRESS							Login exists	*			
		 Not specified 												
		WIN-PVM04LT	CT8A\INSTANCJA_2012_2							Refresh				
		WIN-PVM04LT	CT8AVINSTANCJA 2005 2								_			
REPORT RESULTS														
Instance type		Instance	Login	Default database	Туре	Is Admin	Is Disabled	Date creation	Last Date changed	Users count				
PRODUCTION SERVER	WIN-PVM	04LTCT8A\SQLEXP	##MS_PolicyEventProcessingI	master	SQL_LOGIN	No	Yes	2012-02-10 21:07:46	2014-03-06 08:33:08	2				
PRODUCTION SERVER	WIN-PVM	04LTCT8A\SQLEXPF	##MS_PolicyTsqlExecutionLog	master	SQL_LOGIN	No	Yes	2012-02-10 21:07:46	2014-03-06 08:33:08	1				
PRODUCTION SERVER	WIN-PVM	04LTCT8A\SQLEXPF	ADDBPLUS\mroedeske	master	WINDOWS_LOGIN	Yes	No	2017-04-20 10:42:27	2017-04-20 10:47:23	0				
PRODUCTION SERVER	WIN-PVM	04LTCT8A\SQLEXPF	bigos	master	SQL_LOGIN	No	No	2014-01-31 23:03:08	2014-03-06 08:33:08	17				

The presented data can also be viewed for a given in history.

6.5 Backups Menu

The data in the [**Backups**] menu allow for backup performance checks, i.e. the execution time and backup histories. It is divided into three parts:

- > Statistics general information about backups made for each of the databases
- > **Overview** presentation of recent backups made for individual databases
- History history of backups



The information presented below about historically performed backups on the SQL instance.

Backups overv	view								
SELECT SERVER / DATABA	ASE				59 item	selected	PERIOD	SPECIFIC FILTERS	-
 Statistic 		Q. Search item by name			•	×	Date from	Backup type	~
 Overview 		ALL SERVERS					2014/01/14	Duration above [s]	
		▲ PRODUCTION SERV	ER			~	Date to		
 History 	,	▼ WIN-PVM04LTCT8A	SQLEXPRESS2012			~	2018/11/21		
		▼ WIN-PVM04LTCT8A	VPD_WAREHOUSE			× .		Refresh	
		▲ OTHER							
		▼ WIN-PVM04LTCT8A	SQLEXPRESS						
REPORT RESULTS									
Instance type		Instance	Database	Backup start date 👻	Duration [Seconds]		Туре	Recovery model	
PRODUCTION SERVER	WIN-	PVM04LTCT8A\SQLEXPRES	DBPLUS_WEB	2016-12-05 11:27:19	1 604	Full		SIMPLE	
PRODUCTION SERVER	WIN-I	PVM04LTCT8A\PD_WAREH	model	2015-03-08 00:00:05	0	Full		FULL	
PRODUCTION SERVER	WIN-I	PVM04LTCT8A\PD_WAREH	msdb	2015-03-08 00:00:05	2	Full		SIMPLE	
PRODUCTION SERVER	WIN-I	PVM04LTCT8A\PD_WAREH	master	2015-03-08 00:00:04	0	Full		SIMPLE	
PRODUCTION SERVER	WIN-	PVM04LTCT8A\PD_WAREH	adv_works	2015-02-27 09:29:09	215	Full		SIMPLE	

6.6 Parameters Menu

The page allows for viewing and report changes in all connected to monitoring SQL Instance parameters over time. The window presents the current status of parameters and their changes over time.

- > Instance Parameters instance parameters set using the command sp_configure
- Instance Properties other server properties
- > Database Parameters databases parameters

From this level, it is possible to view information about given parameters simultaneously for all instances connected to monitoring.

The screen below shows information about the "IsReadCommittedSnapshot" parameter for all servers of the "PRODUCTION SERVER" type, broken down by individual databases.

Databases parameters overview													
SELECT SERVER / DATABASE						59 items selected	SPECIFIC FILTERS -						
⊙ Overview	Q, Search item by	y name				× ×	Parameter name						
 History 	* ALL SERVERS						IsReadCommittedSnapshot						
0	+ PRODUCTION	N SERVER				~	Parameter value						
	WIN-PVMALTGTBAISQLEXPRESS2012												
	▼ WIN-PVM04L	LTCT8AVPD_WAREHOUSE				~							
	 OTHER 						Refresh						
	▼ WIN-PVM04L	LTCT8A/SQLEXPRESS											
REPORT RESULTS					-								
Instance type PRODUCTION SERVER		Instance WIN-PVM04LTCT8A\SQLEXPRESS2012	acs_repair	80	Param name IsReadCommittedSnapshot	OFF	n value						
PRODUCTION SERVER		WIN-PVM04LTCT8A/SQLEXPRESS2012	adv_works		IsReadCommittedSnapshot	OFF							
PRODUCTION SERVER		WIN-PVM04LTCT8A\SQLEXPRESS2012	advworks		IsReadCommittedSnapshot	OFF							
PRODUCTION SERVER		WIN-PVM04LTCT8A\SQLEXPRESS2012	crm		IsReadCommittedSnapshot	OFF							
PRODUCTION SERVER		WIN-PVM04LTCT8A\SQLEXPRESS2012	db_test		IsReadCommittedSnapshot	OFF							
PRODUCTION SERVER		WIN-PVM04LTCT8A\SQLEXPRESS2012	DBPLUS_IC		IsReadCommittedSnapshot	OFF							
PRODUCTION SERVER		WIN-PVM04LTCT8A\SQLEXPRESS2012	DBPLUS_WEB		IsReadCommittedSnapshot	OFF							
PRODUCTION SERVER		WIN-PVM04LTCT8A\SQLEXPRESS2012	erp_statistics		IsReadCommittedSnapshot	OFF							
PRODUCTION SERVER		WIN-PVM04LTCT8A\SQLEXPRESS2012	factory		IsReadCommittedSnapshot	OFF							
PRODUCTION SERVER		WIN-PVM04LTCT8A\SQLEXPRESS2012	load		IsReadCommittedSnapshot	OFF							
HISTORY FOR SELECTED PARAMETER													
		Date change			Param value								
2017-04-28 16:00:04				OFF									



6.7 Reports Menu

In this menu, the application allows you to make reports based on data from monitored servers. Reports concern two groups:

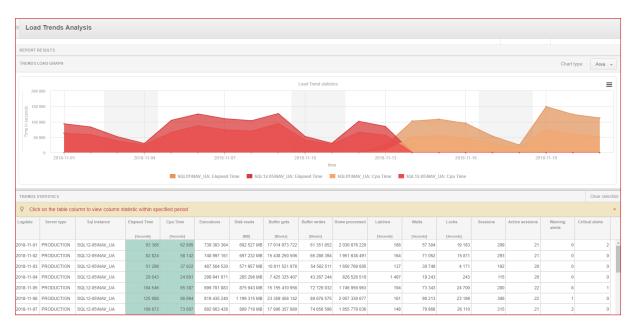
- infrastructure analysis,
- trend analysis.

Below is an example of a report with an analysis of infrastructure. The report contains basic information about the amount of CPU, databases as part of the SQL instance or the space used.

The data is presented in tabular form as well as in the form of graphs.

REPORT RESULTS																	
Overview Analysis																Charts type:	Column 👻
SQL IN STANCES																	
			SQL Serv	er information					Vit	rtual CPU Co	res		Databases c	ount	[latabases space	[MB]
Server Type	Serv	er 🔶	Sql Instance		on 🔶 Ins	talation date	Monitoring	start date	Begin	End 💠	Growth	÷ Beg	in 💠 🛛 End 🔅	Growth \$	Begin 👙	End	Growth
Not specified	WIN-PVM0	4LTCT8A	INSTANCJA_2005	2 200	5 2	014-05-07	2014-0	15-07	2	2	0	11	11	0	42.5	42.5	0
Not specified	WIN-PVM0	4LTCT8A	INSTANCJA_201	4 201	4 2	2014-07-25	2014-0	17-25	8	8	0	11	11	0	11155	11155	0
Not specified	WIN-PVM0	4LTCT8A	INSTANCJA_2012	2 201	2 2	2017-02-05	2017-0	2-05	8	8	0	4	4	0	37.8	37.8	0
PRODUCTION SERVER	WIN-PVM0	4LTCT8A	SQLEXPRESS20	12 201		2013-06-20	2014-0		8	8	0	20	20	0	14683.6	14678.6	-5
PRODUCTION SERVER	WIN-PVM0	4LTCT8A	PD_WAREHOUS	E 201	2 2	2015-03-16	2014-0	19-11	8	8	0	6	6	0	26282	26282	0
								Totals	8	8	0	52	52	0	52200.9	52195.9	-5
DATABASES SPACE																	
SQL Server information	Databases	total space at the	begin [MB]	Databases	total space at the	end [MB]	Growth [MB]	Đi	atabases used s	space at the t	egin [MB]		E	latabases used spa	ce at the end [MB	1	Growth [MB]
Sql Instance	Total space 🔶	Data space 🔅	Log space \$	Total space \$	Data space 🔶	Log space \$	Total Space	Used space 🔅	Data space	Log.s	pace 🔶	Space free 🔶	Used space 🔶	Data space 🔶	Log space \$	Space free 0	Used Space
WIN-PVM04LTCT8A INSTANCJA_2005_2	42.5	30.1	12.4	42.5	30.1	12.4	0	27	21.7	5.	3	15.5	26.9	21.7	5.2	15.6	-0.1
WIN-PVM04LTCT8A INSTANCJA_2012_2	37.8	29.7	8.1	37.8	29.7	8.1	0	23.4	21.2	2.	2	14.4	23.5	21.2	2.3	14.3	0.1
WIN-PVM04LTCT8A INSTANCJA_2014	11155	10122.8	1032.2	11155	10122.8	1032.2	0	5769	5692	7	7	5386	5768.8	5692	76.8	5386.2	-0.2
WIN-PVM04LTCT8A PD_WAREHOUSE	26282	9076.7	17205.3	26282	9076.7	17205.3	0	8223.3	8163.8	59	.5	18058.7	7090.3	7026.2	64.1	19191.7	-1133
WIN-PVM04LTCT8A SQLEXPRESS2012	14683.6	13027	1656.6	14678.6	13022	1656.6	-5	11603.2	11562.1	41	.1	3080.4	11655.4	11613	42.4	3023.2	52.2
Totals	52200.9	32286.3	19914.6	52195.9	32281.3	19914.6	-5	25645.9	25460.8	18	5.1	26555	24564.9	24374.1	190.8	27631	-1081
HARDDISK SPACE																	
Server inform	nation			Harddisk tota	l space [MB]				Hardd	lisk used spa	ce [MB]				Harddisk fr	e space [MB]	
Server			Begin	Er	d (Growth		Begin		End			Growth 0	Be	oin (End
WIN-PVM04L	ICT8A		476835	476	\$35	0		430187.7		432303	4		2115.7	466	47.3	4	4531.6
		otals	476835	476		0		430187.7		432303/			2115.7		47.3		4531.6

The other report type is "Load trends" report concerns the values of the main statistics calculated for each SQL instance. As part of this report, we can compare statistics for multiple instances at the same time.





6.8 Servers Monitor Menu

Information on the performance of the DBPLUS Performance Monitor is available on the website. Two submenus available from there:

- Application architecture
- SQL Server architecture
- Logs

6.8.1 Application architecture

The module contains information on the status of monitored SQL instances. For each of the monitored instances, information about the date of the last collected snapshot and the last action (operations from the level of the DBPLUS Application towards the database) is available.

In the middle part of page **Monitoring service section**, information about the status of the DBPLUSCATCHERSERVICE monitoring service is also available. Is also collected information about the amount of memory used and the CPU utilization of the server on which the DBPLUS Performance Monitor application is installed.

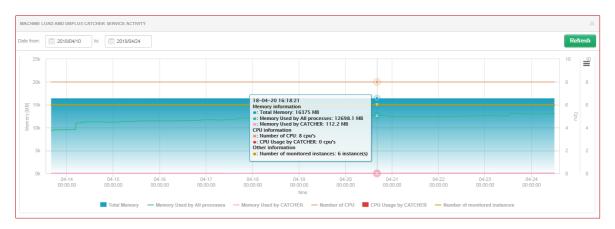
The Dbplus Performance Monitor module consists information about which instance is the monitoring system repository.

An example screen is shown below:

Application architecture						
List of monitored sql instances			Mon	itoring service	Dbplus Performance Monitor	
Instance name	Last snapshot date	Last activity			2	
WIN-PVM04LTCT8A\INSTANCJA_2005_2	2018-04-24 11:53:03	2018-04-24 12:01:15			F	
WIN-PVM04LTCT8A\INSTANCJA_2012_2	2018-04-24 11:52:48	2018-04-24 12:01:30				
WIN-PVM04LTCT8A\INSTANCJA_2014	2018-04-24 11:52:37	2018-04-24 12:01:30				
WIN-PVM04LTCT8A\PD_WAREHOUSE	2018-04-24 11:52:58	2018-04-24 12:01:30		DBPLUS Catche	er	
WIN-PVM04LTCT8A\SQLEXPRESS	2018-04-24 11:52:58	2018-04-24 12:01:15		Service status	Running	
WIN-PVM04LTCT8A\SQLEXPRESS2012	2018-04-24 11:52:05	2018-04-24 12:01:15		Last service activity	2018-04-24	
dbplusrm1 (Excluded from monitoring)				Machine Total Memory	16375 MB	Repository Information
WIN-PVM04LTCT8A\EVAL_ORNG (Excluded from monitoring)						Sql instance: .\sqlexpress2012 Database: DBPLUS WEB
WIN-PVM04LTCT8AVINSTANCJA_2012_1 (Excluded from mon				Machine Memory Usage	13165 MB	_
WIN-PVM04LTCT8A\INSTANCJA_2012_2 (Excluded from mon				DBPLUSCATCHER Memory Usage	118 MB	
WIN-PVM04LTCT8A\SQLEXPRESS2008 (Excluded from monit				DBPLUSCATCHER CPU Usage	0 %	
				View service activ	ity	
SQL Instance is monitored SQL In	nstance is disabled (to	enable please go to Con	figuration	module) • SQ	L Instance is not available or DB	PLUS Catcher service is not running

In the following slide, the history of the DBPLUSCATCHER service activity, after clicking the **[View** service activity] button:





6.8.2 SQL Server Agent

As part of this page, the user has access to information on the reliability / availability of the SQL Agent site for each SQL instance, presented in the form of a graph.

A score below 100% means a break in the operation of SQL Agent at the turn of the last 14 days.



6.8.3 Logs

The module contains information about any irregularities or errors related to the monitoring activity. Information is available about the name of SQL instances on which the problem was detected as well as the date and content of the reported error.

Logs overview tab

After entering the Logs overview tab, the User will be presented with default logs saved in the Repository database (Standard DB Log), that contain information about problems with possible monitoring.

The User will also have the option of displaying information available in the logs available locally on the application server (Local file log). Information about problems is saved there when it is not possible to save this information in the repository database.

The next log concerns information related to the application update process. This file is created during the application upgrade process (downloading the new version). We save information about changes made to the data model as well as the update process.

In addition, information about the size of the file is displayed for each file.



DBPlus Performence N				
Dashboard	Logs overview Deletion procedure runtime			
Instance Analysis		Log type:	Local file log (used when repository is not available) +	Refresh
Space monitor	FRAGR LOGS File State 0.05 MB	Coldana.	Standard DB log Local file log (used when repository is not available)	
Accounts			Upgrade log	
Backups	at System.Enum.Parse(Type enumType, String value, Boolean (gnoreCase)			-
	at dbbrowser_reporting ills SpaceMonitor GetSpaceHistory(Page p. String serversFilters, String onlyServersFilter, ArrayList serversFiltersParamList, String fileType, String dateFrom, String dateFr	m)		
Parameters	at dibbrowser_reporting json query_data Page_Load(Otject sender, EventArgs e)			
III Reports	Service Error date: 24 03 2020 15 26 59 Error reported in following program: DPM QUERY_DATA_OBJECT. Thread was being aborted.			
 Servers monitor 	at SNIReadSyncOverAsync(SNI_ConNMrapper', SNLPacket**, Int32)			
- Application architecture	at SNINativeMethodWrapper,SNIReadSyncOverAsync(SateHandle pConn, IntPir& packat, Int32 timeout)			
SQL Server Agent	at System Data SqlClient TdsParserStateObject.ReadSmSyncOverAsync()			
Logs	at System Data.SqlClient.Tds/ParserStateObject.TryReadNetworkPacket()			
Configuration	at System Data SigClient TdsParserStateObject TryPrepareBuffer()			
Help:	at System. Data. SpiCient. TdsParcerStateObjed, TryReadByteArmy(Byte)] bull, Int32 offset, Int32 & IotaRead)			
	at System Data Sig/Client TdsParserStateObject TryReadStringUnt32 length, String& value)			

Deleting historical data process

Depending on the KEEP_SNAPSHOT_HISTORY_DAYS parameter (Performance in the Settings menu), the Performance Monitor application deletes historical data - older than the number of days in the parameter. Details (collected every 15 minutes) are deleted. Aggregated data for the whole day is never deleted and is stored throughout the monitoring period.

The process of deleting detailed data is also monitored. The process runs every snap (15 minutes). Details about the process are available in the main menu Servers monitor> Logs in the Deletion tab runtime procedure.

The page contains information about the total duration of the entire procedure, and about the time of individual components and the number of deleted records from dedicated tables from the DBPLUS schema in the repository database.

Logs overview Del	etion procedure runtime									
Date from: 2019/12/	23 to: 2019/12/24									Refresh
DELETION PROCEDURE RU	JNTIME									
Procedure run time				Snap d	eletion details at 2019-12-24 11:12:13					
Date -	Work time [Seconds]	Status		INTERNA	L STEPS STATISTICS					
019-12-24 11:42:39	14	•	^	Step +	Procedure	Start	End	Duration [Seconds]	Deleted rows	Status
019-12-24 11:27:26	13	•	1	1	DeletionSettings	2019-12-24 11:12:13	2019-12-24 11:12:14	0.468		•
019-12-24 11:12:13	21	•		2	Delete dbplus_errlog	2019-12-24 11:12:14	2019-12-24 11:12:14	0	0	•
019-12-24 10:57:00	15	•		3	Delete dbplus_alert_mails	2019-12-24 11:12:14	2019-12-24 11:12:14	0	2	•
019-12-24 10:41:47	18	•		4	Delete dbplus_tab4_tog	2019-12-24 11:12:14	2019-12-24 11:12:14	0.016	0	•
019-12-24 10:26:34	17	•	ľ	5	Delete dbplus_tab_catcher	2019-12-24 11:12:14	2019-12-24 11:12:14	0	1	•
019-12-24 10:11:21	15	•	1	6	Delete snap table: dbplus_tab4	2019-12-24 11:12:14	2019-12-24 11:12:16	2.371	5 000	•
019-12-24 09:56:08	16	•	1	7	Delete snap table: dbplus_tab2	2019-12-24 11:12:16	2019-12-24 11:12:16	0.156	4 144	•
019-12-24 09:40:55	13	•		8	Delete snap table: dbplus_tab17	2019-12-24 11:12:16	2019-12-24 11:12:16	0.047	2 609	•
019-12-24 09:25:42	14	•		9	Delete snap table: dbplus_tab18	2019-12-24 11:12:16	2019-12-24 11:12:17	0.577	27 078	•
019-12-24 09:10:29	17	•		10	Delete snap table: dbplus_tab19	2019-12-24 11:12:17	2019-12-24 11:12:18	1.357	9 637	•
019-12-24 08:55:13	11	•		11	Delete snap table: dbplus_tab16	2019-12-24 11:12:18	2019-12-24 11:12:18	0.016	0	•
019-12-24 08:40:00	13	•		12	12 Delete snap table: dbplus_tab18_rowc 2019-12-24 11:12:18 0.109			2 471	•	
019-12-24 08:24:46	16	•		13	13 Delete snap table: dbplus_tab4_inspect 2019-12-24 11:12:18 2019-12-24 11:12:18 0				0	•
019-12-24 08:09:34	18	•		14	Delete snap table: dbplus_tab_reason_log	2019-12-24 11:12:18	2019-12-24 11:12:18	0.047	918	•
019-12-24 07:54:21	15	•		15	Delete snap table: dbplus_snaps_tab1	2019-12-24 11:12:18	2019-12-24 11:12:18	0	0	•



6.9 Configuration Menu

In this menu the application provides the possibility to modify the configuration regarding the performance of the DBPLUS Performance Monitor. Several submenus are available:

- Settings,
- Servers,
- Reference lists,
- Security,
- Alert settings.

6.9.1 Settings

This submenu allows to modify the parameters controlling the operation of the application. The Settings tab presents the basic configuration parameters. Some parameters are set globally for all monitored data bases.

Depending on the quality of queries and the type of problems in the system, following options can be enabled:

- **KEEP_SNAPSHOT_HISTORY_DAYS** number of storage days for the retail history of SQL Instances performance,
- LOCKING HISTORY DAYS- number of days how long to keep locking statistics history
- LOCKING_SNAPSHOT_FREQUENCY changing the frequency of collecting block history,
- MONITOR_DDL_STATEMENTS process to collect load for DLL statements,
- and many others

Settings Dashboard Icon Dashb	ooard Tv Parameters		
		DATABAES_CATEGORIZATION_PLUGIN to on value, otherwise to oth	•
KEEP_SNAPSHOT_HISTORY_DAYS	14	Number of days how long to keep detail statistics for sql statement executions, waits, latches, performance counters.	Edit
LOCKING_HISTORY_DAYS	60	Number of days how long to keep locking statistics history.	Edit
LOCKING_SNAPSHOT_FREQUENCY	15	The interval time in seconds between each snapshot of locks made by DBPLUS CATCHER service. The parameter can be setup separately for each instance. In a case of frequent locks, please consider lower value for LOCKING_SNAPSHOT_FREQUENCY. In a case of rarely occured locks, please use bigger value for it.	Edit
MONITOR_DDL_STATEMENTS	OFF	Enable or disable process to collect load for DDL statements like ALTER,CREATE_DROP,DBCC,BACKUP,RESTORE. Utilization of such statements is calculated based on running sessions due to lack of any statistic information in sys.dm_exec_query_stats view.	Edit
MONITOR_TRACEWRITE_STATEMENTS	OFF	Enable or disable in monitoring process TRACEWRITE statements ran from Sql Profiler tool. It's recommended to disable such type of statements to have better visibility on the instance Load for bussiness sql queries.	Edit
MONITOR_WAITFOR_STATEMENTS	OFF	Enable or disable in monitoring process WAITFOR/RECEIVE statements usually ran in sql server queues. It's recommended to disable such type of statements to have better visibility on the instance Load for bussiness sql queries.	Edit
SECURITY	OFF	Application can work in SECURITY mode set to ON or to OFF. It means that application uses (or doesnt use) user authentification. Setting the SECURITY to on, it requires at least one user created.	Edit

IMPORTANT: To change the configuration for a dedicated SQL Instance, select the instances at the bottom of the page and make changes by clicking the [**Edit**] button.



INSTANCE PARAMETERS - PLEASE SELECT A SERVER		WIN-PVM04LTCT8AIPD_WAREHOUSE (1 param/s overwritten) +	
Parameter	Value	Description	
CURSOR_SNAPSHOT_FREQUENCY	6	The interval time in seconds between each snapshot of FETCH API open cursor statements, made by DBPLUS CATCHER service. The parameter can be setup separatelly for each instance. In a case of frequent locks, please consider lower value for LOCKING_SNAPSHOT_FREQUENCY. In a case of rarely occured locks, please use bigger value for it.	Edit
LOCKING_SNAPSHOT_FREQUENCY	15	The interval time in seconds between each snapshot of locks made by DBPLUS CATCHER service. The parameter can be setup separatelly for each instance. In a case of frequent locks, please consider lower value for LOCKING_SNAPSHOT_FREQUENCY. In a case of rarely occured locks, please use bigger value for it.	Edit Restore
MONITOR_DDL_STATEMENTS	OFF	Enable or disable process to collect load for DDL statements like ALTER, CREATE, DROP, DBCC, BACKUP, RESTORE. Utilization of such statements is calculated based on running sessions due to lack of any statistic information in sys.dm_exee_query_stats view.	Edit
MONITOR_TRACEWRITE_STATEMENTS	OFF	Enable or disable in monitoring process TRACEWRITE statements ran from Sql Profiler tool. It's recommended to disable such type of statements to have better visibility on the Instance Load for bussiness sql queries.	Edit
MONITOR_WAITFOR_STATEMENTS	OFF	Enable or disable in monitoring process WAITFOR/RECEIVE statements usually ran in sql server queues. It's recommended to disable such type of statements to have better visibility on the instance Load for bussiness sql queries.	Edit

Information collection interrupted queries is controlled by parameters. These parameters are available in the main menu Configuration> Settings and they are:

- CANCELED SNAPSHOT FREQUENCY the time interval between snapshots that retrieve information about broken queries. The shorter the time, the more accurate the monitoring of interrupted queries,
- MONITOR_CANCELED_LOCKING queries interrupted due to blockage,
- MONITOR_CANCELED_QUERIES queries interrupted by the user.

Only monitoring of queries interrupted due to blocking is enabled (MONITOR_CANCELED_LOCKING parameter set to ON) by default. To enable monitoring of user interrupted queries, manually change the MONITOR_CANCELED_QUERIES parameter to ON (default OFF).

Dashboard	III Settings	Waits settings	Dashboard Ico	n Dashboard Tv Parameters					
Instance Analysis	Instance Analysis Application PRIVATELES								
Space monitor	Parameter			Value		Description			
Accounts	CANCELED_	SNAPSHOT_FREQU	JENCY	10		The interval time in seconds between each snapshot of checking active sessions with canceled statements/events. The parameter can be setup separately for each instance.	Edit		
 Backups Parameters 	MONITOR_CANCELED_LOCKING		s	ON		Enable or disable logic to collect load for canceled locks, locking timeout or deadlock. URIIIcation of such operations is gathered using extended event feature	Edit		
	MONITOR_CANCELED_QUERIES		ICELED_QUERIES OFF			Enable or disable logic to collect load for canceled statements, client-interrupt requests, timeouted due to deadlock. Utilization of such operations is gathered using endended event feature	Edit		
Configuration Settings Servers	DATABASE_C	CATEGORIZATION_	PLUGIN	OFF		In DPM tool each database can have 1 different categories: database type, system category windor description: The list of categories and database assignment to those categories, can be managed in Configuration module (pages: References Ibs, Servers); Categorization is useful for environments with targe number of sol instances and databases. It's used for filteriseed on proposes and such categorizations can be included in the reports. To use this functionality, plases set parameter DATABALE_CATEGORIZATION_PLUOIN to in value, otherwise to off	Edit		

6.9.2 Servers

This page allows to configure which sql instances should be monitored and set the SQL instance type. The correct type setting for each sql instances allows the user to use this grouping in various functions of the DBPLUS Performance Monitor application, such as Space Monitor, when present the size of instances assigned to a given group.

On the website it is also possible to set, among others:

- database visibility in monitoring
- which databases are available for a given instance?
- additional information about connect the instance to the DBPLUS Performance Monitor application

View servers and connecti	ons							
SERVER LIST		DETAILS FOR	SELECTED SEF	IVER				
Q, Search servers by name		Basic 5.0 Conne		ction prop	Databases list			
Server	Enabled	Connection name: 2005_2						
dbplusrm1	dbplusrm1	Not Specified						
serwerazure	serwerazure	Not Specified		Server name:		WIN-PVM04LTCT8AUNSTANCJA		
WIN-PVM04LTCT8A	WIN-PVM04LTCT8A\EVAL_ORNG	Not Specified						
VIIN-PVM04LTCT8A WIN-PVM04LTCT8AUNSTANCJA_2005_2 Not Specified					Type: Not spe		cified -	
WIN-PVM04LTCT8A	WIN-PVM04LTCT8AUNSTANCJA_2012_1	Not Specified						
WIN-PVM04LTCT8A	al and a second	Enabled: Yes +						
WIN-PVM04LTCT8A	WIN-PVM04LTCT8AVNSTANCJA_2012_2	Not Specified						



6.9.3 Reference lists

This tab contains the system dictionaries used in the application. Existing dictionary data can be freely modified.

Reference types management			
Q List of references list used to assign categories for sql instances and its databases. Please click on the list from left site to see items	belong to specified reference.		×
REFERENCE	REFERENCE LIST ITEMS		
List Name	Enter the name for new item	A	dd item
Server types	Name		
	ю	Edit	*
Database types	Network	Edit	×
System/Database categories	Memory	Edit	×
Application Vendors	Lock	Edit	x
	Log	Edit	×
Reason class	Latch	Edit	×
	New process	Edit	ж
	Latch	Edit	x
	Сри	Edit	x
	Process	Edit	x
	Showing 1 to 10 of 12 records	Previous	Next

6.9.4 Security

This tab provides the option of setting access for a user, group of users or profiles. Access is granted at the SQL Instance level and at the level of available pages in the menu.

The PROFILE access object allows assigning appropriate access to the profile and then granting rights by assigning the profile to the user or groups.

Security - Management of application rights										
USER OBJECTS IN THE APPLICATION Add new object				DETAILS AND PRIVIL	DETAILS AND PRIVILEGES FOR SELECTED OBJECT					
Enter the object name to search				Object name	ADMIN					
Name	Туре	Permissions								
ADMIN	PROFILE	Own	m	Object Type						
DBPLUS_ADMINS_MSSQL	GROUP	Own	m	Permissions Type	Use own permissions 👻					
iclabogusze	USER	Own	m							
icirmakuch	USER	Own	m	E-O Functions right	hts 🔋 Databases access	E Local privileges		UnSelect All	Select All	
INTER SQL DBPlus	GROUP	Own	ΪΪΪ	O Default object	Default object privileges to functions for All databases					
					d nitor Idisk space base space er logins accounts tups history				Î	

In order to create a new object, e.g. a profile (PROFILE), click on [Add new object], then select the object type "PROFILES" and give the name of the object.

NEW OBJECT	×
Object name	ADMIN
Object Type	PROFILE -
(Add new object Cancel

To assign permissions to a given object, select it from the list on the left side of the screen. After clicking on the object on the right side, the page with the access configuration will be displayed.

First you need to choose whether the permissions will be:



- own (Use own permissions).
- inherited permissions form parents.

DETAILS AND PRIVILEGES FOR SELECTED OBJECT				
Object name	DESKTOP\ARTUR			
Object Type	USER 👻			
Permissions Type	Use own permissions 👻			

6.9.4.1 Own permissions

If you choose (own permissions), you have three tabs to configure permissions:

- Function rights,
- Databases access,
- Custom privileges

Functional settings allow you to give rights to pages or functionality in the application at the global level for a given user / group or profile for all databases. You can override these rights by granting custom permissions for a specific database. Custom permissions can only be changed for the Instance Analysis module. Custom permission is superordinate to a given SQL Instance in relation to functional rights. If you assign custom permissions, the (permissions overwritten) message will be displayed next to the SQL Instance name.

Functions rights	Databases access	E Custom privileges					
Function privileges for Database Analysis module overwrite main function rights							
Privileges for selected database XE_2 (permissions overwritten) -							
■Se ■Backups ■Locks ■Kill ■Paramet ■Logs ■Reports ■Per	ance s ionitor s ssions Kill sessions ssion Resources l sessions ers formance report t used indexes olorer						

In addition, you can restrict access to specific databases. To do this, in the Database access tab, select the appropriate check boxes for a given SQL Instance or select ALL_INSTANCES. If certain bases are restricted, this will also limit the Custom privileges tab.



🔐 Func	tions rights 📄 Databases access 🗈 Local privileges						
Object access to databases							
Access	Database						
	ALL INSTANCES						
	CRMSQL31 on machine CRMSQL31						
	SQL01\NAV_EE on machine SQL01						

6.9.4.2 Inherited permissions form parents

If you choose inherited rights, you can specify which profile or profiles to use for a given user or user group. Each profile contains a list of objects and access to which. Granting permissions to multiple profiles for the user will result in the entitlement for a given user being the sum of rights for selected profiles.

📰 Profi	Profiles assigment						
Permissions to inherited from assigned profiles							
Access	Profile Name						
	ADMIN						
	ADMIN2						
	ADMIN3						

Attention! In order to enable the functionality of limited access to the application, you must change the settings at the level of the DBPLUS Configuration Wizard> Applications settings> Applications Options> Configure. As well as change the status of the SECURITY parameter to ON.

Dashboard	III Settings Dashboard Icon settings	Dashboard Tv Parameters							
Database Analysis	List of configuration parameters. Please click on the edit button to change parameter value.								
Space monitor	APPLICATION PARAMETERS	APPLICATION PRAAMETERS							
Parameters	Parameter	Value	escription						
1 Reports		ON ¥							
 Servers monitor 	SECURITY	UN V	pplication can work in SECURITY mode set to ON or to OFF. It means that application uses (or doesn't use) user authentication. Setting the SECURITY to on, it requires at least one user created.						
 Configuration Settings Databases 	DASHBOARD_ANIMATE_PARAMETERS	ON	Setting is valid for DPM dashboard displayed in helevision mode. Based on it each sql server kon can togge/animate automatically its parameters like (server cps, walts, sessions, etc.)						
References lists Security Alert settings	LOCKING_SNAPSHOT_FREQUENCY	300	The interval time in seconds between each snapshot of locis made by OBPLUS CATCHER service. The parameter can be subp separately for each instance. In a case of frequent locis, please consider lower value for LOCONO_SMAPSHOT_FREQUENCY. In a case of rarely occured locis, please use bigger value for it.	Edit					

Below screen with the DBPLUS Configuration Wizard:



In applease	 It's recommended to use the same user type/account for DBPLUSORACLECATCHER service, IIS application and oracle instances monitoring purposes. Please do not use account with administrator privileges. In application security tab please specify if application should be available in anonymous mode (for every user who enter the application url) or in secure mode (for users who authenicate) If you want to change the protocol, you have to do it directly in IIS manager. 							
Application	Application pool settings (AppPoolDPM)							
	Login type	LocalSystem	\sim					
	Username							
	Password							
Website set	Website settings (DBPLUS Website)							
Protocol	http	\sim	Binding property	Default	\sim			
Port	80		Host name					
Application	Application path C:\Program Files (x86)\DBPLUS.Or Select application folder							
	,							
		Use windows authentication	on in access to appli	cation				
Save config	guration Test	settings			Close			

After saving the settings, the next steps to manage the settings are made from the level of the web system application in the option **Configuration>Settings> Security parameter**.

DBPIUS Better performance	e for ORACLE							
Dashboard	III Settings	Dashboard parameters						
Database Analysis Q List of configuration parameters. Please click on the edit button to change parameter value.								
Space monitor	APPLICATION PARAMETERS							
Parameters	Parameter		Value	Description				
 Servers monitor Configuration Settings 	SECURITY		OFF -	Application can work in SECURITY mode set to ON or to OFF. It means that application uses (or doesn't use) user authentification. Setting the SECURITY to on, it requires at least one user created.	Save			
 Databases References lists Security 	DA SHBOARD	_ANIMATE_PARAMETERS	ON	Setting is valid for DPM dashboard displayed in television mode. Based on it each sql server icon can toggle/animate automatically its parameters like (server cpu, sql instance cpu, walts, sessions, etc.)	Edit			
Alert settings	DATABASE_CATEGORIZATION_PLUGIN		OFF	In DPM tool each database can have 3 different categories: database type, system category, vendor description. The fat of categories and database assignment to those categories, can be managed in Configuration module (pages: References lats, Servers). Categorization is useful for environments with large number of instances and databases. It's used for litter/selection purposes and such categorizations can be included in the reports. To use this functionality, please set parameter DATABAES_CATEGORIZATION_PLUGIN to on value, otherwise to off	Edit			
Login			30	The interval time in seconds between each snapshot of locks made by DBPLUS CATCHER service. The parameter can be setup separately for each instance. In a case of frequent locks, please consider lower value for LOCKING_SNAPSHOT_FREQUENCY. In a case of rarely occured locks, please use bigger value for it.	Edit			
	MONITOR_LITERAL_QUERIES		OFF	DBPLUSCATCHER service can monitor iteral queries executed on your databases. Set to [ON] to run feature on all databases or make such change for specified database.	Edit			
	KEEP_SNAPS	HOT_HISTORY_DAYS	30	Number of days how long to keep detail statistics for sql statement executions, waits, latches, performance counters.	Edit			

6.9.5 Alert Settings

The alert module is available from the main menu, i.e. **Configuration-> Alert settings**. From this tab users have the ability to:

- Parameter settings related to mailing i.a. data of the mail server and account from which alert messages will be sent,
- Making general module settings,
- Define alerts,
- Specify the list of alert recipients.

6.9.5.1 Mail settings Tab

For the information about an alert to be sent via email, user must configure the SMTP server settings.



As part of the configuration, users have the option to set the frequency of sending information about the event, depending on the configuration it is from 1 minute to 1 hour.

II Mail settings	General settings	Alerts definition	Reasons & Problems definition	Events subscription				
Q List of email	Q List of email configuration parameters.							
	🗹 Send ale	erts by mail						
Mail Agent Interv	al once per	5 minutes		Ŧ				
SMTP Mail serve	r pop3-dbpl	pop3-dbpluskonto.ogicom.pl						
Port	587							
Sender email ado	dress alert@dbp	lus.pl						
	🗹 smtp au	thentication						
Username	alert@dbp	liert@dbplus.pl						
Password	•••••							
	enable S	SL						
Test mail address	\$		Q Send	test mail				
	Sa	ve mail settings						

IMPORTANT: Email alerts for all databases are sent from one email account.

6.9.5.2 General settings Tab

In this tab, users can make general settings of the alert module. User has the option to configure parameters related to the alert mechanism.

DBPIUS Better performance	e for MSSQL							
Dashboard	III Mail settings Gene	ral settings Alerts definition	Reasons & Problems definition	Events subscription				
Instance Analysis	Elapsed Time greater	400 * seconds Alerts wo						
Space monitor	than	400 seconds Alerts wo	uid only be ran ir the elapsed time for	d time for all sql statements would take at least seconds in duration of 15 minutes (snapshot time)				
Accounts	History Days		Non 🕅 Tue 🕫 Wed 🗭 Thu 🕫 Fri 🔲 Sat 🛄 Sun					
Backups		We recommend to select working days only						
Parameters	Number of Days Back	30 + How long history w	rould be included in snapshot alerts c	alculation				
Reports	in History	0						
Servers monitor	Minimal History Days	7 A Minimal number of	days required to calculate trend esti	nations. It lets to avoid rando	m alerts when instance monitring has j	ust started		
Configuration Settings	STATEMENTS SETTINGS							
Servers References lists Security	Number of Top Queries to check	10 chosen by Elaps	How many top s	tatements from each snapsho	of would be check by Alert Engine			
Alert settings	Number of Days Back	7 A How long statement	nt history would be considered in sna	oshot alerts calculation				
Help	in History	¥						
Version:	WAIT EVENTS SETTINGS							
2018.4.2	Number of Top events to check	3						
	Number of Days Back in History	7 How long wait histe	ory would be considered in snapshot	alerts calculation				

General parameters:



- Elapsed Time greater than alerts will be calculated when in a given snap-time the duration for all queries exceeds 200 seconds.
- **History Days** defining the days of the week that will be considered when examining performance problems.
- **Number of Days Back in History** The number of historical days on the basis of which the system will test the performance of the current day.
- Minimal History Days Specifies the minimum time after which trend-based alerts will be calculated

Statements Settings:

- Number of Top Queries to check the number of top queries in individual snaps to be tested for performance problems, Chosen by Elapsed Time / CPU Time the choice according to which the statistics will be selected Elapsed Time queries or CPU Time processor utilization time.
- **Number of Days Back in History** The number of historical days based on which the system will analyze the performance of top queries on the current day.

Wait Events Settings:

- **Number of Top Waits to check** used to handle waits calculated on the basis of the trend. The number of top waits depending on this parameter is taken into account for the calculation.
- **Number of Days Back in History** how many days back, are taken into account for the calculation of history.

6.9.5.3 Alerts definition Tab

Defining alerts in the application has been divided into two stages:

- selection and configuration of appropriate CRITICAL / WARNING thresholds for a given type of alert,
- a rule definition based on configured alerts, and the attribution of the cause of the problem.

Website displays the information in columns:

- type of alert,
- description of the alert,
- availability,
- warning level,
- critical level.

The website presents only alerts that have been added to the configuration. If the alert has not been configured, please add it using the **[Add new alert]** button



III Mail setti	ings General settings	Alerts definition	Reasons & Problems definition	Events subscription							
										Refresh	
	f alerts which apply to all e up to 15 minutes	oracle databases. F	lease be aware that Online ale	rts are calculated every	y 30 seconds other alerts every 15 minutes. Any chang	ges in belo	w lists are	recognize	s by DBPLUS.Catche	er monitoring	×
ALERTS CO	NFIGURATION									Add new a	alert
Alert type				Alert description				Enabled	Level value WARNING	Level value CRITICAL	
Online	Alert if database is not avail	lable					4				*
Online	Total Waits						4		200 %	400 %	
Online	Lock waits						4		200 %	400 %	
Online	Latches								100 %	200 %	
Online	Server CPU utilization						1		300 %	500 %	
Load Trends	Elapsed Time						7		50 %	100 %	
Load Trends	Wait Time								30 %	80 %	
Load Trends	Lock Time						7		20 %	50 %	-
			ic for particular database. Belov are inherited from main configur		ain configuration.				1		×
INSTANCE A	LERTS CONFIGURATION - PL	EASE SELECT A DATA	BASE T14 +						Add nev	alert Restore defa	iults
Alert type			Ale	ert description			Enabled	Override	Level value WARNING	Level value CRITICAL	
Online	Alert if database is not avai	lable				2	¥				*
Online	Total Waits						¥		200 %	400 %	

Alerts can be configured for all databases or for a dedicated database. At any time, user can delete the previously configured alert by using the [Key] button and selecting an option "Delete", this will delete the given alert from the configured list.

The second option is to disable the alert by unmark the "Enabled" checkbox. This can also be done by pressing the [Key] button and selecting the Edit option.

III Mail setti	ings General settings	Alerts definition	Reasons & Problems definition	Events subscription							
									Refresh		
	List of alerts which apply to all oracle databases. Please be aware that Online alerts are calculated every 30 seconds other alerts every 15 minutes. Any changes in below lists are recognizes by DBPLUS. Catcher monitoring service up to 15 minutes.										
ALERTS CO	LERTS CONFIGURATION Add new alert										
Alert type				Alert description			Enabled	Level value WARNING	Level value CRITICAL		
Online	Alert if database is not ava	ilable									
Online	Total Waits	Total Waits 200 % 200 %						400 %			
Online	Lock waits						×.	200 %	400 %		

As part of the alert definition, user does not make the alert dependent on other alerts. Depending on the type of alert, threshold values are set in various ways.

Collecting data about problems in the application has been divided into 5 alert categories:

- Online alerts calculated every 30 seconds,
- Load Trends alerts calculated every 15 minutes based on general performance statistics,
- Alerts type IO Stats calculated every 15 minutes on the basis of read / write statistics from / to disk devices,
- Sql Query alerts calculated every 15 minutes based on statistics of top queries,
- DB Size alerts calculated every 15 minutes based on space occupancy.

Alerts can be defined at the general level (for all bases) and at the level of individual databases. Two alarm thresholds can be defined for each alert:

- WARNING event warning alert level
- CRITICAL event high alert level critical alert

For example: setting for the Load Trends category for the CPU Time alert.

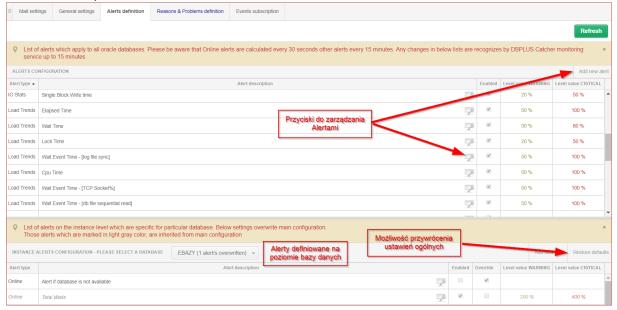


Load Trends Cpu Time 😰 8 50 % 100 %

If the CPU utilization of the server exceeds 50% → generate an alert at the warning level, If the CPU utilization of the server exceeds 100% → generate a critical alert

In other cases, there is no alert.

Window below presents the main list of alerts:



6.9.5.3.1 Online Alerts

The Online list includes the following alerts:

- Active Sessions number of active sessions,
- Number of Active Sessions with Elapsed Time longer than the number of active sessions with a duration longer than seconds
- Lock waits lock type expectations,
- Total Waits all expectations together,
- Specific Wait an alert for a specific expectation,
- Latches
- Server CPU utilization utilizing server CPU,
- Custom alert calculated based on sql statement an alert calculated based on a freely arranged query,
- Alert if SQL Instance is not available.

The example alert tab of the alert looks like this:



ALERT DEFINIT	TION							×
A	Alert	Online	-		Latch	es		-
En	abled							
Alert Levels	Notifications & C	conditions Othe	er settings					
Se	et level to WARNING	when Latches is a	bove		100	% of max f	rom history	
Se	et level to CRITICAL	when Latches is a	bove		200	% of max f	rom history	
	History c	omparision		compare with r	maximum value	÷ +		
400 WA	ARNING alert if para CRITICAL alert if v Sample day loa	alue above 200 %	%					
00:00:00	03:00:00	06:00:00	09:00:00	12:00:00 time	15:00:00	18:00:00	21:00:00	-
			ОК	Cancel				

Please note that the field specifying the type of alert (Online, Load Trends, IO Stats, Sql Query) is changeable only when creating a new definition. When re-editing the alert, the field is in read-only mode. Depending on the rule chosen, the list of available and required fields to be completed is changed.

For the alert: Specific Wait should be completed - the name of the wait for which the alert should react.

ALERT DEFINIT	ION		×
A	lert	Online 👻	Specific wait +
		read% an use % character to run aiert with like co	onditon
Alert Levels	Notifications & Cond	itions Other settings	
	evel to WARNING when		4 s 10 s
		O	K Cancel

The following example will appear in the presented example:

an alert warning when the sum of expectations with a name containing reads exceeds at least 4 seconds / 1 second (a valid alert is not calculated here in percent).

critical alert when the sum of expectations with the name containing reads exceeds at least 10 seconds / 1 second (a valid alert is not calculated here in percent).

For the alert: Custom alert calculated based on sql statement, enter the query text.



ALERT DEFINIT	ION			×				
A	Alert Onli		nline 👻	Custom alert calculated based on sql statement				
Ena	Enabled							
Sql statement query Select count(*) from v\$session a ,v\$transaction b where a saddr=b.ses a a.last_call_et>500				ion a ,v\$ <u>transaction</u> b where <u>a saddr=b.ses_addr</u> and a.status=' <u>INACTIVE</u> ' and				
		The sql statemen database with dbj	-	0 seconds and needs to return single value which will be compare to alert level values. The test is made on Test query				
Alert Levels	Notifications &	& Conditions	Other settings					
	Set level to WARNING when Calculated value is above 10 Set level to CRITICAL when Calculated value is above 40							
				OK Cancel				

IMPORTANT: the query must return a single-column record. The alert will occur when the value returned by the query exceeds the thresholds according to the given definition.

The following example will appear in the presented example:

- alert warning when the number of inactive sessions with an open transaction in the SQL Instance exceeds at least 10 sessions
- critical alert when the number of inactive sessions with an open transaction in the SQL Instance exceeds at least 40 sessions

For the alert: Server CPU utilization, defines standard parameters, i.e.

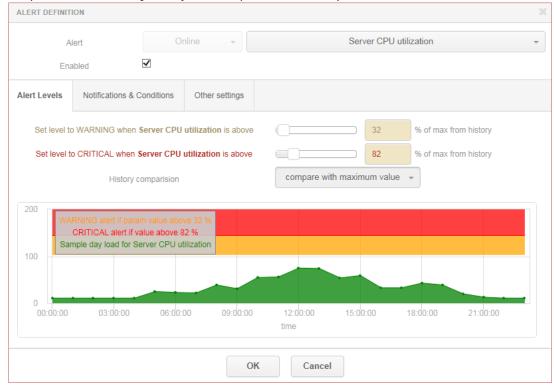
- Alert thresholds WARNING, CRITICAL
- The way of calculating and reaction of the Alert on the History Comparison event (comparison of the performance of a given parameter with the history)
 - Compare to average value in similar time the performance of a parameter is compared to the statistics history at similar times
 - Compare with maximum value the performance of a parameter is compared with the maximum values that were present for a given statistic.

The following screen with the option of **History Comparison** set to *Compare to average value in similar time*:



ALERT DEFINIT	ION							X			
A	Alert		line 👻		Server CPU utilization						
Ena	abled										
Alert Levels	Notifications & C	conditions	Other settings								
Set level to	Set level to WARNING when Server CPU utilization is above										
Set level to	o CRITICAL when §	Server CPU u	tilization is above		82	% of max f	from history				
	History c	omparision		compare wit	h maximum val	ue 👻					
	RNING alert if para CRITICAL alert if v nple day load for Se	alue above 82	2 %								
00:00:00	03:00:00	06:00:0	0 09:00:00	12:00:00 time	15:00:00	18:00:00	21:00:00				
			Oł	Cancel							

An example with the History Comparison option set to Compare with maximum value:



This slide will showcase:

Alert warning when the disposal of server processors will be 32% greater than the maximum historical value.



Critical alert when the utilization of server processors will be 82% greater than the maximum historical value.

In the alert edit tab, additional settings can be found in the Notification & Condition tab:

- Mail Notification Interval how often to generate an email notification when an alert occurs
- **Number of snapshots to check** the number of 30 seconds of snapshots in which there must be a "problem" for a given parameter. If a given statistic, e.g. Total Waits stays at a high level and exceeds the alert threshold by X snapshots, then the system will generate an alert
- Use Low Constant Value the minimum value that must be met first. According to the example screen below within the dashboard snapshot (started in a 30-second cycle) the value of all wait-time must be at least 30 seconds.
- Use High Constant Value the value at which the alert will always be generated, even if the WARNING, CRITICAL alert thresholds are not met.

Alert Levels	Notifications & Conditions	Other settings					
	Alert Calculation Interval		once per 30 seconds				
	Mailing Notification Interva	l	once per 5 minutes 👻				
Filter conditions							
	Use Low Constant Value		30 s. Every alert with value below entered will be skipped				
	Use High Constant Value		60 s. Every alert with value above entered will be shown				
Snapshot condi	tions						
	Number of snapshot to che	ck	5 in which property must exceed alert level value				

6.9.5.3.2 Load Trends, I/O Stats alerts type

The Load Trends, I / O Stats rules refer to performance indicators available on website (functionalities) with the same names.

In the case of Load Trends, the system allows users to alter the following indicators:

- Session active count
- Buffer gets
- Buffer writes
- CPU Time
- Disk reads
- Elapsed Time
- Executions
- Latch time
- Lock time
- Rows Processed
- Session count
- Wait time
- Wait Event Time

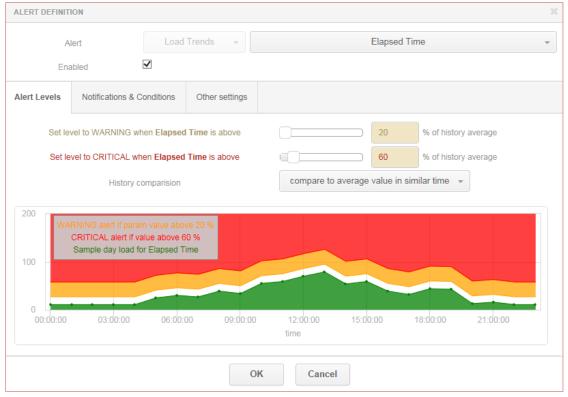
For IO Stats, users have the following indicators:

- MB Reads
- MB Writes
- Disk Reads
- Read Time
- Single Block Read Time
- Single Block Write Time



- Disk Writes
- Write Time

The edit tab of such alert looks like the below:



In the form, the user specifies the following:

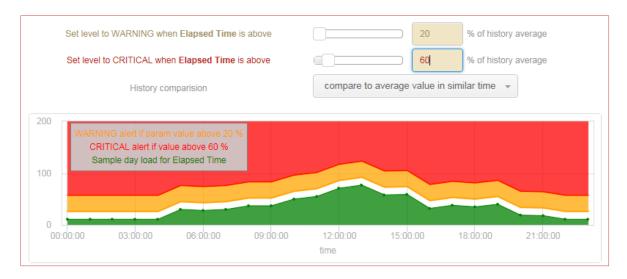
- Type of alert (according to the indicators given above)
- Is enabled

0

- Own name Other settings tab
- Message format Other settings tab
- E-mail settings spam protection in case of an ongoing alert Notification & Conditions tab
- When and with what threshold an alert will occur:
 - The rule is calculated as a percentage.
 - The alert will occur when the given alert threshold is exceeded by X% in relation to the average over the past period.
 - In the Filter condition section, we have additional filter settings, i.e.:
 - Use Low Constant Value e.g., alert when Elapsed Time will deteriorate from X% in relation to the average, but in a situation where Elapsed Time is greater than 500 seconds.
 - Use High Constant Value as above

Below are some examples of definitions for the **Elapsed Time** parameter - with the option of **History Comparison** set to Compare to average value in similar time:





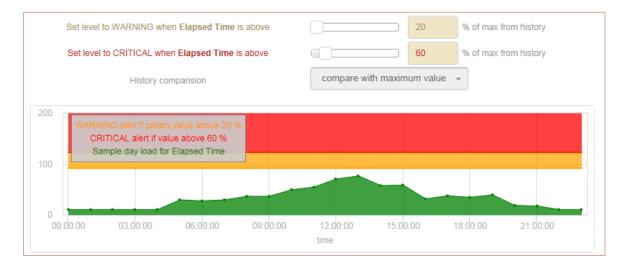
According to the above, the other load occurs during business hours and outside business hours. For example:

The duration of all queries, i.e. Elapsed Time at 08:00, is historically 1000 s in a 15-minute snapshots.

The duration of all queries, i.e. Elapsed Time at 12:00, is historically 5000 seconds in a 15-minute snapshots.

Alert warning type WARNING for a defined threshold> = 20% will occur at 08:00, when the duration of all queries exceeds 1200 seconds, while around 12:00, when Elapsed time exceeds 6000 seconds.

For the second case with the History Comparison option set to Compare with maximum value:



In this example:

WARNING for the defined threshold> = 20% will occur only if the duration of all queries exceeds 6000 seconds (reference to the maximum value of the day) regardless of the time of day.

6.9.5.3.3 Sql Query alerts type

SQL Query rules apply to performance indicators available for SQL queries and contain a similar list as for Load Trends.

For SQL queries, the system allows users to alter the following indicators:



- Buffer gets
- Buffer writes
- CPU Time
- CPU time per 1 exec
- Disk reads
- Elapsed Time
- Elapsed Time Per 1 Exec
- Execution
- Rows Processed
- Wait Time

In addition, the list of rules also includes:

- New statement Elapsed Time
- New statement CPU Time

The SQL Query Alert Definition tab looks like the	The SQL	Querv Alert	Definition	tab	looks	like	this:
---	---------	-------------	------------	-----	-------	------	-------

Alert		Sql	Query 👻	Elapsed Time per 1 exec					
Ena	abled	•							
Alert Levels	Notifications &	Conditions	Other settings						
Set level to WARNING when Elapsed Time per 1 exec is above 10 % of max from history									
Set level to	CRITICAL when	Elapsed Time	per 1 exec is above		40	% of max from history			
Show Plan Changes Only									
			ОК	Cancel					

In the form, the user specifies similar parameters as in the alert definition for Load Trends statistics, IO Stats. In addition, user can indicate whether the alert reacts only when the execution plan is changed - the Show Plan Changes Only flag (assuming that the indicator has deteriorated in relation to the history).

Dashboard	III Mail setti	ings General settings	Alerts definition	Reasons & Problems definition	Events subscription						
Database Analysis										Refresh	
Space monitor	ALERTS CO	ALERTS CONFIGURATION Add m									
Parameters	Alert type 👻		Alert description Enabled Level value WARNING Level value C								
1 Reports	Sql Query	Execution	ution 👳 🕫 50 % 100 %								^
 Servers monitor 	Sql Query	Elapsed Time (for plan cha	apsed Time (for plan changes only)							100 %	
Configuration	Sql Query	Elapsed Time per 1 exec (f	Elapsed Time per 1 exec (for plan changes only)						50 %	100 %	
 Settings Databases 	Sql Query	Disk reads (for plan change	es only)				2	×.	50 %	100 %	
 References lists Security 	Sql Query	Execution (for plan change	Execution (for plan changes only)							100 %	
Alert settings	Load Trends	Elapsed Time	Elapsed Time 😥 🕺 50 % 100								
Help	Load Trends	Wait Time					2	ø	30 %	80 %	

For alerts with **the New Statement** prefix, the thresholds are determined at the level of the share in the sql instance load.



Alert		Sql Query 👻		New Statement Elapsed Time					
Ena	abled								
Alert Levels Notifications & Conditions Other settings									
Set level to W	ARNING when Ne	w Statement	Elapsed Time is a	e % of database load					
Set level to CRITICAL when New Statement Elapsed Time is above 1 40 % of database load									

The application allows the dependence of an alert instance on the general trend (for the entire database) for a given statistic in the snap. This option is only available for SQL Query type alerts. For the configuration shown in the picture below, this means for the SQL Query Rows processed type alarm:

- the alarm will be skipped if the value of Rows processed for a given snap for a specific Query Hash is below 10 and if the number of returned rows processed for a given query is less than 15% of all returned rows for queries (the number depends on the Number of Top Queries to check). Additionally, the condition of exceeding the WARNING / CRITICAL alarm threshold must be met.
- the alarm will occur if the value of Rows processed for the given snap in the query is above 25%. The alarm will occur even if the alarm threshold has not been exceeded (then WARNING will occur with the Above max constant comment ...).

ALERT DEFINIT	TION					×
ļ	llert	Sql Q	uery 🔻		Rows processed	Ŧ
En	abled	•				
Alert Levels	Notifications &	Conditions	Other settings			
	Alert Calcu	lation Interval		once per 15	minutes	
Filter conditions	•					
	Use Low C	onstant Value		10	Every alert with value below entered will be skipped	
	Use High C	onstant Value		25	Every alert with value above entered will be shown	
	Query impact on load is above				15 %	
			OK	Car	icel	

6.9.5.3.4 Alert settings at the SQL Instance level

The list of alerts can be set for each base independently. By default, alerts are inherited from general settings. If any alert parameter is changed then the information appears in the Override column about overriding this rule.

As the example below:

ALERTS CO	NFIGURATION			Add new al	ert
Alert type	Alert description	Enabled	Level value WARNING	Level value CRITICAL	
Online	Alert if database is not available	V			^
Online	Number of active sessions with Elapsed time longer than 0,03 seconds	1	2	5	



	Q List of alerts on the instance level which are specific for particular database. Below settings overwrite main configuration. * Those alerts which are marked in light gray color, are inherited from main configuration. *										
INSTANCE /	ILERTS CONFIGURATION - PLEASE SELECT AN INSTANCE WIN-PVM04LTCT8AISQLEXPRESS (1 alert/s overwritten) +				A	dd new alert	Restore defaults				
Alert type	Alert description		Enabled	Override	Level value WAF	RNING Leve	el value CRITICAL				
Online	Alert if database is not available (test)	P		ď							
Online	Total Waits	2	Ø		200 %		400 %				

The system will generate an alert for all databases except this one. At the WIN SQL Instance Alert level, *Alert if database is not available,* has been disabled (Enabled = false).

6.9.5.4 Reasons and Problems definition Tab

The next stage of alarm configuration consists of, assigning rules and defining the dedicated cause of the problem. Screen below shows an example of a list of alarms defined by default by DBPLUS analysts. Definitions can be assigned at a general level to all databases or create dedicated definitions for selected databases.

III Mail set	tings	General settings Alerts definition Reasons & Problems definit		finition	Event	ants subscription				
							Refresh			
				pracle databases. Please ice up to 15 minutes	be awa	are that O	Online issues are calculated every 30 seconds other problems every 15 minutes. Any changes in below lists are 🔹			
REASON & PROBLEMS CONFIGURATION Add new definition										
Туре	Class	Reason/Problem description					d			
Trends	Lock	Problems couse locking wait				×.	Trends:Lock Time AND Trends:Wait Event Time			
Trends	I/O	Problems with Disk reads increase couse query change plan				×.	(Trends:Cpu Time AND Trends:Elapsed Time) AND (SQLQuery:Cpu Time (for plan changes only) AND SQLQuery:Cpu Time pe			
Trends	Other	Problems with Query CPU Time Increase couse query change plan					Trends:Cpu Time AND (SQLQuery:Cpu Time per 1 exec (for plan changes only) OR (SQLQuery:Cpu Time (for plan changes only)			
Trends	Other	Problems couse Query CPU Time Increase			: p	×.	Trends:Cpu Time AND (SQLQuery:Cpu Time AND SQLQuery:Cpu Time per 1 exec)			
Online	Online	Increase of waits events (couse of Locks) on databse in last 3 minutes			tes	a.	Online:Lock waits			
Trends	Other	Problems couse wait: PAGEIOLATCH_SH			-		Trends:Wait Time AND Trends:Wait Event Time - [PAGEIOLATCH_SH]			
Trends	I/O	Problems couse	increase Executions	and Disk Reads.		a.	(Trends:Cpu Time AND Trends:Elapsed Time) AND (SQLQuery:Cpu Time AND SQLQuery:Cpu Time per 1 exec AND SQLQuer			

To add a new rule, first define the reason for the problem (Reason description) for which the rule will be defined. Next, choose the type of calculation (Calculation type) - based on the trend or online and Reason class.

REASON DEFINITION			х						
Reason descrip	tion	Network problem not caused by I/O disk storeage issues							
Calculation Ty	pe	Based on Trends							
Reason Class	S	1/0 -							
Enabled		<u></u>							
Rules & Formulas	Notificatio	ons & Conditions							
AND OR		Add rule Add group	Î						
Trends:\	Nait Event 1	Time - [TCP Socket%] *							
AND	OR	Add rule Add group Delete							
	AND C	Add rule Add group Delete							
		NOT:IO:Disk reads 👻 Delete							
		NOT:IO:Single Block Read time 👻 Delete	-						
Rules preview: Trends: AND NOT:10:Single Blo		Time - [TCP Socket%] AND ((NOT:IO:Disk reads AND NOT:IO:Single Block Read time) OR (NOT:IO:Disk v ie))	writes						
		OK Cancel							

The most important element of the configuration is to create the cause of the problem and then define the appropriate rules based on alerts. To add a configuration, from the previously defined alerts (Alerts definition tab), create a rule using groups (Add group), AND, OR operators. In some cases, it is necessary to use negation, they are presented in the list of alerts marked in red and start with the NOT operator.



Rules & Formu	las Notifications & Conditions		
AND OR			Add rule Add group
	ends:Elapsed Time 👻		Delete
	ds:Wait Event Time - [log file parallel v	vrite]	
	ds:Wait Event Time - [log file sync] ds:Wait Event Time - [read by other se	anion]	Add rule Add group Delete
	ds:Wait Event Time - [TCP Socket%]	ssionj	Add rule Add group Delete
	ds:Wait Time		
NOT	IO:Block writes		Delete
NOT	IO:Disk reads		
NOT	IO:Disk writes		
	IO:Read time		Delete
	IO:Single Block Read time		
	10:Single Block Write time		
	:IO:Write time :SQLQuery:Disk reads		
	SQLQuery:Elapsed Time		Delete
	SQLQuery:Elapsed Time per 1 exec		AND IO:Read time) AND NOT:IO:Disk reads AND NOT:SQLQuery:Disk
	SQLQuery:Execution		
	SQLQuery:New Statement Cpu Time		
NOT	SQLQuery:New Statement Elapsed T	īme	Cancel
NOT	SOLOuery Rows processed		Guilder

After defining the rule, correctly selecting the operators and completing all added alarms, the rule will be displayed below.

Rules preview: (Trends:Elapsed Time AND Trends:Wait Time AND Trends:Execution) AND (NOT:SQLQuery:New Statement Cpu Time OR
NOT:SQLQuery:New Statement Elapsed Time) AND NOT:IO:Single Block Read time AND SQLQuery:Elapsed Time

6.9.5.5 Events subscription Tab

In the last tab of the module user has the ability to manage the list of recipients, i.e. people who will receive alert messages.

	II Mail settings	General settings	Alerts definition	Reasons & Problems definition	Events subscription			
	Refresh							Refresh
	List of email address of userigroups that would be notify if any alert occur. Any changes in below list are recognizes by DBPLUS.Catcher monitoring service up to 15 minutes *							
	EMAIL SUBSCRPTION LIST Add new email address							
				Sql Instance			Email address	
,	All instances						email_alarmowy@dbplus.pl	Edit Delete

The list of subscribers can be:

- a single email address or multiple addresses separated by a separator
- assigned recipient's email address to all or selected databases.

SUBSCRIPTION EMA	IL FORM					
SQL Instance All instances						
Email adress list	dress list email@alarmowy@dbplus.pl					
	You can use ; character to add several addresses					
	OK Cancel					

6.9.5.6 Visibility of alerts

- Alerts are visible from the Anomaly Monitor menu and also from the:
 - Dashboard Level:
 - o the base icon contains information about the number of alert and critical alerts
 - after selecting a given SQL instance in the Alerts and Instance Load tab
 - after clicking [Instance Analysis] on the Instance Load graph
- $_{\odot}$ $\,$ if any Alert have occurred on the Elapsed Time line, relevant information is displayed about their number
 - after clicking on a given time point (snapshot) a list of alerts is displayed



6.10 Help menu

The site contains information about licenses and information about changes in applications made in the last year.

6.11 Additional information

6.11.1 Export / Import statistics of monitored databases

In the latest version we have added the ability to export / import data collected by DBPLUS Performance Monitor. The user makes both export and import within the same platform, in this case SQL Server. In the current version, the mechanism allows to export the entire database (without date range) as well as selected periods and monitoring modules. Import requires a previously configured repository database, and the result is the addition imported database as a new Sql instane to the current repository.

The imported database is added to the monitoring by default. Collecting data through the "Scheduled Outages" mechanism is blocked (performance statistics are not collected). Enabling statistics collection of an imported database is possible by changing the settings in the Configuration> Scheduled Outages menu for the appropriate SQL Instance.

SQL Instance export

The export can be made from the level of DBPLUS Configuration Wizard. After starting the program, the user goes to the details screen of the instance whose data user wants to export by clicking the button [cog] next to the given database. Then it goes to the Export tab, like below:

DBPLUS Performance Monitor for SQL S	ERVER - system configurator — 🗆 🗙
System architecture List of DPM components and it's avai	Version 2020.1.1 lability and activity License Information
Monitored SQL Instances	SQL Instance connection details
✓ 2 instances monitored	SQL Instance (used for database repository) Connection settings used for monitoring purposes
DESKTOP-HR1BE66\SQL_2019	Connection login Connection properties Export
DESKTOP-HR1BE66\SQLEXPRESS	Export specified period From 2020-02-04 to 2020-02-18 T Include IO stats Include Space Monitor stats Include locks and sessions stats Include alerts Min elapsed time for exporting query texts/plans (sec): Include alerts Max ZIP part size (MB): 250 T Directory to save exported ZIP: Browse Export repository
	Export repository Export repository Close Service settings Repository settings Application settings Configuration Wizard Refresh Configuration Wizard

The next step is to select the export option. The user can configure:

- date range for which statistics going to be exported (if selected),
- minimum duration of queries (queries below this value will not be exported),
- maximum export file size (another file will be created above this size).

Additionally, the user can choose which data will be exported by select options:

- Include IO stats
- Include Space Monitor Stats



- Include locks and sessions stats
- Include alerts
- Include system tables.

If the "Include system tables" option is selected, online access to the exported database is required to download the data.

After selecting the data for export, indicate the directory where the data file will be saved. A log file will be created in the export directory with information on what data has been exported, and saved data with the exported file or files (depending on the size of the export).

SQL Instance import

The import process can also be performed from the Dbplus Configuration Wizard. The imported database can be added as a new instance as well as part of an instance previously configured for monitoring. The import is started by clicking the "Repository settings" link from the Configuration Wizard and then user goes to the Import tab as shown below:

DBPLUS Database Repository Connection Details		×		
Database Repository Connection settings			– 🗆 X	
Connection login Connection properties Info Import			Version 2020.1.1 License Information	
Import file: C:\Users\Artur Bogusyewski\Desktop\export_sql\exportsqlexpress_2020_0	itory	User application		
Instance found in import file:		essfully	✓ Configured successfully	
Server: .\SQLEXPRESS Database: master; Connection name: .\SQLEXPRESS Date from: 2020-01-01 00:00:00 Date to: 2020-02-18 12:06:30 Min elapsed time for exporting query texts/plans: 0s DBMS version: 2017 Exported with Performance Monitor version: 2020.1.1 Select instance to import to:		019 luty_sec]	IIS Service Status: • Running	
New instance v	Find matching instance		-	
master (imported)		L LL		
Save Test connection Drop Manager	Close		Application: • Installed Website: • running App pool: • running http://desktop-hr1be66/DPM	
Add another instance Service settings	Repository settings	P	Application settings	
Please click on the Configuration Wizard to install/repair DBPLU system. The wizards lets you include sql instance in monitoring	S Performance Monitor process too.		Refresh Configuration Wizard	

The first step in importing an SQL Instance is to point to the file with the previously exported database. In case of many export files (the export may contain several files), as the file to be imported, the user indicates file with the extension * .zip. After selecting file, information about the content of files will be presented.

Then indicate whether the user wants to create a new instance after import or add statistics to an existing database in monitoring.

Important! If you select an existing instance, remember to monitor the continuity of monitored data. If the date ranges overlap, some data may be overwritten and lost without being able to be restored.



After selecting the appropriate option, the Sql instance import from the file begins by clicking the [Import] button. After the import is completed, a message about successful import will be presented or error information will be presented, and the details will be saved to the log file created in the import directory.

After successful import, the instance will be added to the repository and visible in the Configuration Wizard, as shown below:

BBPLUS Performance Monitor for SQL SERVER - system configurator – 🗆 🗙						
System architecture Version 2020.1.1 List of DPM components and it's availability and activity License Information						
Monitored SQL Instances	Monitoring service	Database repository	User application			
✓ 3 instances monitored	✓ Configured successfully	✓ Configured successfully	✓ Configured successfully			
Copy of SQL Instance (imported)	See.					
DESKTOP-HR1BE66\SQL_2019	Q 2	ليعا	V			
DESKTOP-HR1BE66\SQLEXPRESS	DBPLUS Catcher Status: • Running	Server: .\SQL_2019 Database: [DBPLUS_luty_sec]	IIS Service Status: • Running			
			Application: • Installed Website: • running App pool: • running http://desktop-hr1be66/DPM			
Add another instance	Service settings	Repository settings	Application settings			
Please click on the Configuration Wizard to install/repair DBPLUS Performance Monitor system. The wizards lets you include sql instance in monitoring process too.						

The instance will also be visible from the Dashboard screen. All imported statistics will be available on the Dbplus Performance Monitor screens, similarly to a running instance. Some screens present data directly by downloading it from the monitored database, in such cases information will only be visible if such a connection is possible.